

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----|--|--|
| (51) International Patent Classification 6 : C07K 5/062, 5/078, C07D 413/12, 413/14, 271/10, 417/12 | | A2 | (11) International Publication Number: WO 98/24806 (43) International Publication Date: 11 June 1998 (11.06.98) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (21) International Application Number: PCT/US97/21636 (22) International Filing Date: 5 December 1997 (05.12.97) | | (74) Agents: BURKE, John, E. et al.; Cushman Darby & Cushman, Intellectual Property Group of Pillsbury Madison & Sutro, 1100 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005 (US). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (30) Priority Data: <table><tr><td>08/761,190</td><td>6 December 1996 (06.12.96)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/762,381</td><td>6 December 1996 (06.12.96)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/771,317</td><td>6 December 1996 (06.12.96)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/760,916</td><td>6 December 1996 (06.12.96)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/761,313</td><td>6 December 1996 (06.12.96)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/985,201</td><td>4 December 1997 (04.12.97)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/984,881</td><td>4 December 1997 (04.12.97)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/985,056</td><td>4 December 1997 (04.12.97)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/984,884</td><td>4 December 1997 (04.12.97)</td><td>US</td></tr><tr><td>08/985,298</td><td>4 December 1997 (04.12.97)</td><td>US</td></tr></table> | | 08/761,190 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | 08/762,381 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | 08/771,317 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | 08/760,916 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | 08/761,313 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | 08/985,201 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | 08/984,881 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | 08/985,056 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | 08/984,884 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | 08/985,298 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). | |
| 08/761,190 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/762,381 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/771,317 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/760,916 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/761,313 | 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/985,201 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/984,881 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/985,056 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/984,884 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/985,298 | 4 December 1997 (04.12.97) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (71) Applicant: CORTECH, INC. [US/US]; 6850 North Broadway, Denver, CO 80221 (US). (71)(72) Applicants and Inventors: GYORKOS, Albert [US/US]; 11795 Decatur Drive, Westminster, CO 80234 (US). SPRUCE, Lyle, W. [US/US]; 948 Camino del Sol, Chula Vista, CA 91910 (US). | | Published <i>Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (54) Title: SERINE PROTEASE INHIBITORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (57) Abstract <p>The present invention relates to certain substituted oxadiazole, thiadiazole and triazole peptoids which are useful as inhibitors of serine proteases.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|---|----|--------------------------|
| AL | Albania | ES | Spain | LS | Lesotho | SI | Slovenia |
| AM | Armenia | FI | Finland | LT | Lithuania | SK | Slovakia |
| AT | Austria | FR | France | LU | Luxembourg | SN | Senegal |
| AU | Australia | GA | Gabon | LV | Latvia | SZ | Swaziland |
| AZ | Azerbaijan | GB | United Kingdom | MC | Monaco | TD | Chad |
| BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina | GE | Georgia | MD | Republic of Moldova | TG | Togo |
| BB | Barbados | GH | Ghana | MG | Madagascar | TJ | Tajikistan |
| BE | Belgium | GN | Guinea | MK | The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia | TM | Turkmenistan |
| BF | Burkina Faso | GR | Greece | ML | Mali | TR | Turkey |
| BG | Bulgaria | HU | Hungary | MN | Mongolia | TT | Trinidad and Tobago |
| BJ | Benin | IE | Ireland | MR | Mauritania | UA | Ukraine |
| BR | Brazil | IL | Israel | MW | Malawi | UG | Uganda |
| BY | Belarus | IS | Iceland | MX | Mexico | US | United States of America |
| CA | Canada | IT | Italy | NE | Niger | UZ | Uzbekistan |
| CF | Central African Republic | JP | Japan | NL | Netherlands | VN | Viet Nam |
| CG | Congo | KE | Kenya | NO | Norway | YU | Yugoslavia |
| CJ | Switzerland | KG | Kyrgyzstan | NZ | New Zealand | ZW | Zimbabwe |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire | KP | Democratic People's Republic of Korea | PL | Poland | | |
| CM | Cameroon | KR | Republic of Korea | PT | Portugal | | |
| CN | China | KZ | Kazakhstan | RO | Romania | | |
| CU | Cuba | LC | Saint Lucia | RU | Russian Federation | | |
| CZ | Czech Republic | LI | Liechtenstein | SD | Sudan | | |
| DE | Germany | LK | Sri Lanka | SE | Sweden | | |
| DK | Denmark | LR | Liberia | SG | Singapore | | |
| EE | Estonia | | | | | | |

SERINE PROTEASE INHIBITORS

The present invention relates to certain substituted oxadiazole, thiadiazole and 5 triazole peptoids which are useful as inhibitors of serine proteases.

Background of the Invention

The serine proteases are a class of enzymes which includes elastase, chymotrypsin, cathepsin G, trypsin and thrombin. These proteases have in common a 10 catalytic triad consisting of Serine-195, Histidine-57 and Aspartic acid-102 (chymotrypsin numbering system). Human neutrophil elastase (HNE) is a proteolytic enzyme secreted by polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMNs) in response to a variety of inflammatory stimuli. This release of HNE and its extracellular proteolytic activity are highly regulated and are normal, beneficial functions of PMNs. The degradative 15 capacity of HNE, under normal circumstances, is modulated by relatively high plasma concentrations of α_1 -proteinase inhibitor (α_1 -PI). However, stimulated PMNs produce a burst of active oxygen metabolites, some of which (hypochlorous acid for example) are capable of oxidizing a critical methionine residue in α_1 -PI. Oxidized α_1 -PI has been shown to have limited potency as an HNE inhibitor and it has been proposed that 20 alteration of this protease/antiprotease balance permits HNE to perform its degradative functions in localized and controlled environments.

Despite this balance of protease/antiprotease activity, there are several human disease states in which a breakdown of this control mechanism is implicated in the pathogenesis of the condition. Improper modulation of HNE activity has been 25 suggested as a contributing factor in adult respiratory distress syndrome, septic shock and multiple organ failure. A series of studies also have indicated the involvement of PMNs and neutrophil elastase in myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. Humans with below-normal levels of α_1 -PI have an increased probability of developing emphysema. HNE-mediated processes are implicated in other conditions such as 30 arthritis, periodontal disease, glomerulonephritis, dermatitis, psoriasis, cystic fibrosis, chronic bronchitis, atherosclerosis, Alzheimer's disease, organ transplantation, corneal ulcers, and invasion behavior of malignant tumors.

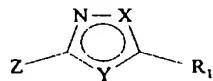
There is a need for effective inhibitors of HNE as therapeutic and as

prophylactic agents for the treatment and/or prevention of elastase-mediated problems.

Summary of the Invention

5 The present invention provides compounds which are useful as serine protease inhibitors, including human neutrophil elastase. These compounds are characterized by their relatively low molecular weight, high potency and selectivity with respect to HNE. Additionally, certain compounds of the invention have demonstrated oral bioavailability as exhibited by their higher blood levels after oral dosing. Oral 10 bioavailability allows oral dosing for use in chronic disease, with the advantages of self-administration and decreased cost over other means of administration. The compounds described herein can be used effectively to prevent, alleviate or otherwise treat disease states characterized by the degradation of connective tissue by proteases in humans.

15 The present invention provides compounds comprising oxadiazole, thiadiazole or triazole ring structures, and can be generically described by the formula:



wherein Z is a serine protease binding moiety, preferably an elastase binding moiety, and most preferably a human neutrophil elastase binding moiety. Specifically, Z is a carbonyl containing group, preferably an α -amino carbonyl containing group where 20 the carbonyl carbon is covalently attached to the carbon of the heterocycle.

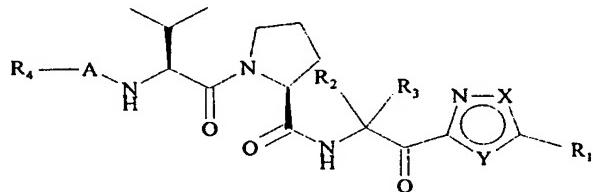
R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl optionally substituted with 1 or more, preferably 1-3, halo, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl; hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, 25 alkenylcycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkenyl, alkenylcycloalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, 30 carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl,

arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

X and Y are independently O, S or N, wherein N is optionally substituted with alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo atoms; (C₅-C₆)aryl, arylalkyl or arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and 5 optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio. Preferably, at least one of X or Y is N. It will be understood that where X or Y is a substituted N, both X and Y are N. Preferably, the compounds of the present invention comprise 1,2,4-10 oxadiazole (i.e., X is O; Y is N) or 1,3,4 oxadiazole rings (i.e., X is N; Y is O).

The compounds of the present invention may be conveniently categorized as Groups I through VI.

In one preferred embodiment, the invention provides compounds of the formula (Group I):



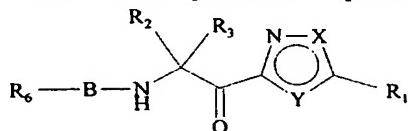
15 wherein X, Y and R₁ are described above;

R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, 20 alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, 25 alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

- A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -NH-S(O)₂-, -OC(O)-, -C- or an amino acid selected from, but not limited to, proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, 5 alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homo-phenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, 10 alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine, methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and lysine 15 optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and
- R₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, 20 (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or fused alkyl (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamido, alkylthio or 25 haloalkylthio or is absent.
- In a preferred embodiment, X is N and Y is O. In another preferred embodiment, X is O and Y is N. Preferably, R₄-A is an arylalkyloxycarbonyl such as benzyloxycarbonyl; alkoxy carbonyl, arylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonyl or alkyl. Preferably, R₂ and R₃ are alkyl such as methyl or isopropyl, or H. In one 30 preferred embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl and R₃ is H.
- In a preferred embodiment of the invention, R₁ is an optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl group, such as an α,α-dimethylbenzyl, benzyl or phenyl group.

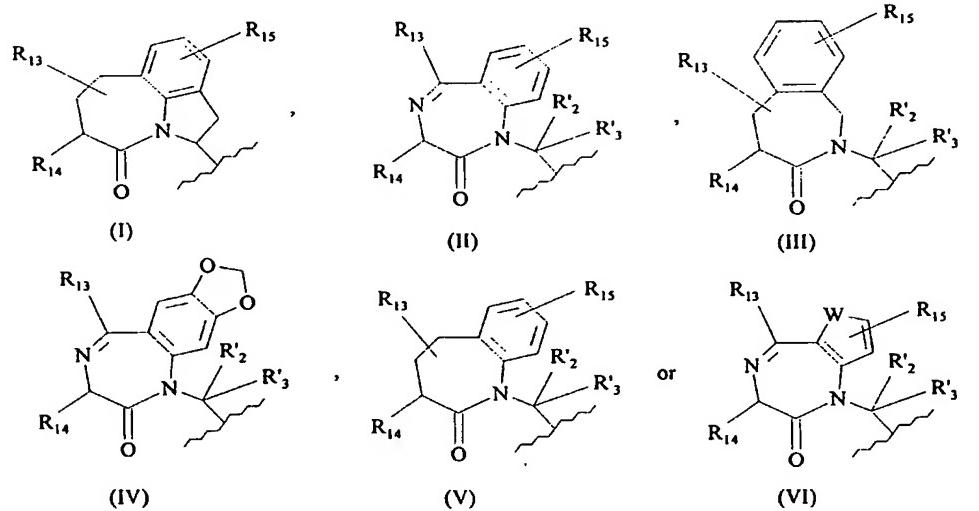
According to several preferred embodiments, the benzene ring is substituted with an alkyl, such as methyl; with a haloalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl; or with a dialkylamino, preferably dimethylamino. In yet another embodiment, R₁ is a fused arylalkyl group such as methylenenaphthyl; or a fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused 5 aryl-cycloalkyl such as 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl. In another embodiment, R₁ is an alkyl group, preferably (C₁-C₈)alkyl, either straight chain or branched, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, etc.

The present invention further provides compounds of the formula (Group II):



wherein

- 10 X, Y, R₁, R₂ and R₃ are as described above;
 B is -S(O)₂-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)- or -CH₂C(O)-;
 R₆ is



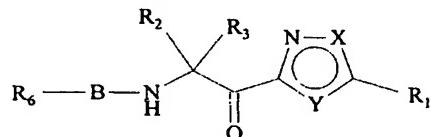
wherein

- 15 R'₂ and R'₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidoguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R"

- are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C_5 - C_6)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C_5 - C_{12})aryl, (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkyl or (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano,
- 5 keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C_5 - C_6)aryl, -O-(C_5 - C_6)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- R₁₃ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino,
- 10 alkylamino, dialkylamino, or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl;
- R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl, alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl or
- 15 aryloxycarboxamide optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, arylalkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- R₁₅ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino,
- 20 alkylamino, dialkylamino, or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S; and
- W is O or S; or C or N optionally substituted with H, alkyl or aryl.
- In a preferred embodiment, X is N and Y is O. In another preferred
- 25 embodiment, X is O and Y is N. According to several preferred embodiments, R₁₃ is an optionally substituted phenyl or benzyl; pyridyl, piperidinyl, alkyl or H or a fused ring system such as 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl; R₁₄ is optionally substituted amino or an arylalkyloxycarboxamide such as benzyloxycarboxamide; and R₁₅ is H or halo.
- Preferably, R₂ is isopropyl and R₃ is H.
- 30 In a preferred embodiment of the invention, R₁ is an optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl group, such as a α,α -dimethylbenzyl, benzyl or phenyl group. According to several preferred embodiments, the benzene ring is substituted with an alkyl, such

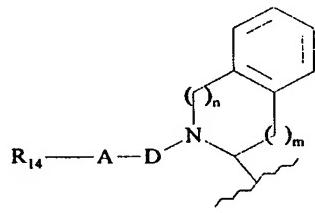
as methyl; with a haloalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl; or with a dialkylamino, preferably dimethylamino. In yet another embodiment, R₁ is a fused arylalkyl group such as methylenenaphthyl; or a fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl such as 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl. In another embodiment, R₁ is an alkyl group, 5 preferably (C₁-C₈)alkyl, either straight chain or branched, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, etc.

The present invention also provides compounds of the formula (Group III):



wherein X, Y, R₁, R₂, R₃ and B are as described above; and

R₆ is of formula (I):



(I)

10 where m is 0 or 1; n is 0 or 1;

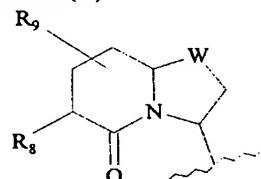
D is a direct bond or an amino acid selected from, but not limited to, proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, 15 alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homophenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid, tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, 20 arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and

lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteratoms
 5 selected from N, O and S;

A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -OC(O)- or -C-; and

R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl
 10 optionally comprising 1 or more heteratoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

Alternatively, R₆ is of formula (II):



(II)

where

15 W is S or O;

R₈ is alkylamino, dialkylamino or amino;

R₉ is H, alkyl or halo.

In a preferred embodiment, X is N and Y is O. In another preferred embodiment, X is O and Y is N. According to one embodiment, where R₆ is of formula (I), m is 1, n is 0. In another embodiment, m and n are 1. Preferably, R₁₄ is benzyl, A is -OC(O)- and D is Val.

Preferably, R₂ is isopropyl and R₃ is H.

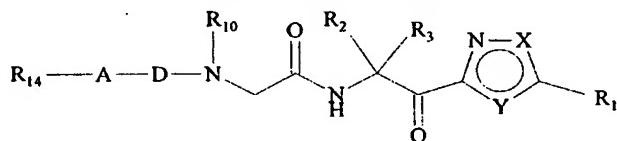
In a preferred embodiment of the invention, R₁ is an optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl group, such as a α,α -dimethylbenzyl, benzyl or phenyl group. According 25 to several preferred embodiments, the benzene ring is substituted with an alkyl, such as methyl; with a haloalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl; or with a dialkylamino, preferably dimethylamino. In yet another embodiment, R₁ is a fused arylalkyl group

such as methylenecnaphthyl; or a fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl such as 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl. In another embodiment, R₁ is an alkyl group, preferably (C₁-C₈)alkyl, either straight chain or branched, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, etc.

5 According to one embodiment, W is S; R₈ is amino and R₉ is H.

In yet a further embodiment of the invention of Group (III) compounds, R₆ is aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl or alkylcycloalkyl. According to one embodiment, R₆-B is Cbz.

The present invention further provides compounds of the formula (Group IV):



10 wherein

X, Y, R₁, R₂ and R₃ are as described above;

R₁₀ is (C₅-C₆)aryl, (C₅-C₆)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₆)aryalkenyl, cycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, 15 aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

D is a direct bond, -C(O)-, or an amino acid selected from, but not limited to, proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, 20 amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homophenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, 25 dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl,

alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteratoms selected from N, O and S;

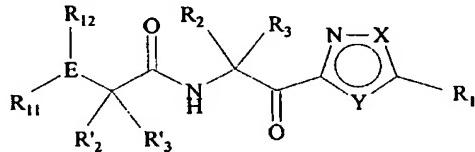
- 5 A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -NH-S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂-NH-, -OC(O)NH-, -OC(O)- or -C-; and R₁₄ is as described above.

In a preferred embodiment, X is N and Y is O. In another preferred embodiment, X is O and Y is N. Preferably, D is Val, A is -OC(O)- and R₁₄ is aryl or arylalkyl such as benzyl. In a preferred embodiment, R₁₀ is (C₅-C₆)aryl or (C₅-C₆)arylalkyl, preferably benzyl, or a fused aryl-cycloalkyl such as an indanyl group. According to another preferred embodiment, D is -C(O)-, and R₁₄-A is pyrrole.

Preferably, R₂ is isopropyl and R₃ is H.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, R₁ is an optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl group, such as a α,α-dimethylbenzyl, benzyl or phenyl group. According to several preferred embodiments, the benzene ring is substituted with an alkyl, such as methyl; with a haloalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl; or with a dialkylamino, preferably dimethylamino. In yet another embodiment, R₁ is a fused arylalkyl group such as methylenenaphthyl; or a fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl such as 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl. In another embodiment, R₁ is an alkyl group, preferably (C₁-C₈)alkyl, either straight chain or branched, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, etc.

The present invention additionally provides compounds of the formula (Group V):



wherein

- 25 X, Y, R₁, R₂, R₃, R'₃ and R₁₂ are as described above; and R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a monocyclic or bicyclic ring comprising 5-10 atoms selected from C, N, S and O; said ring containing 1 or more keto groups; and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl,

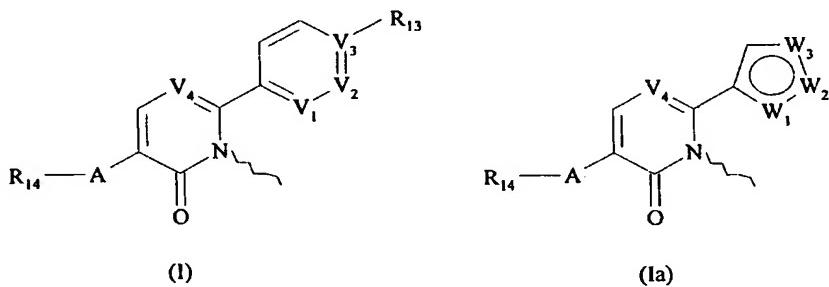
dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamido, alkylthio, haloalkylthio; cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, (C_5 - C_{12})aryl, (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkyl, ((C_5 - C_{12})arylalkyl)OC(O)NH- or (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkenyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, -C(O)O(alkyl), -C(O)(alkyl), alkylcarboxamido, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

In a preferred embodiment, X is N and Y is O. In another preferred embodiment, X is O and Y is N.

Preferably, R_2 is isopropyl and R_3 is H.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, R_1 is an optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl group, such as a α,α -dimethylbenzyl, benzyl or phenyl group. According to several preferred embodiments, the benzene ring is substituted with an alkyl, such as methyl; with a haloalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl; or with a dialkylamino, preferably dimethylamino. In yet another embodiment, R_1 is a fused arylalkyl group such as methylenenaphthyl; or a fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl such as 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl. In another embodiment, R_1 is an alkyl group, preferably (C_1 - C_8)alkyl, either straight chain or branched, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, etc.

According to one embodiment of the invention, R_{11} , R_{12} , and E together form a ring structure of formulas (I) or (Ia):



wherein A is as described above for Group (IV);

V_1 , V_2 , V_3 and V_4 are independently or together C or N;

where V_3 is C; R_{13} is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio,

amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl;

- R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl, arylalkylxoxycarbonyl or arylalkylcarboxamide optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; and

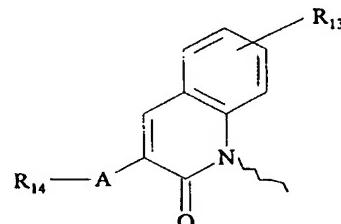
W₁, W₂ and W₃ are independently selected from N optionally substituted with alkyl; C, S and O.

According to one preferred embodiment, V₄ is N; and V₁, V₂ and V₃ are C.

Preferably, R₁₃ is H or halo; R₁₄-A is CbzNH, amino or H; and R'₂ and R'₃ are H.

- 15 Preferably, R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a ring of formula (I). In a particular embodiment, R₁₃ is H or F; and R₁₄-A is H or H₂N-. Where R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a ring of formula (Ia), W₁ is preferably S, and W₂ and W₃ are C.

In another embodiment, R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a ring of formula (II)

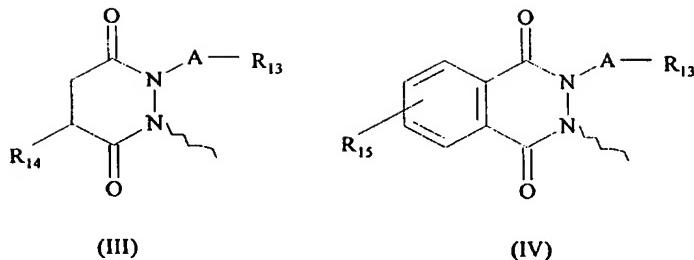


(II)

wherein A, R₁₃ and R₁₄ are as described above;

- 20 Preferably, R'₂ and R'₃ are H. According to one embodiment, R₁₃ is 1-piperidinyl; and R₁₄-A is CbzNH. Alternatively, R₁₃ is H; and R₁₄-A is amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino. In another preferred embodiment, R₁₃ is halo; and R₁₄-A is CH₃-O-C(O)-. In yet another embodiment, R₁₃ is H; and R₁₄-A is CbzNH.

- According to another embodiment of the invention, R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring 25 of formula (III) or (IV):



wherein

A is a direct bond, -C- or -C(O)-;

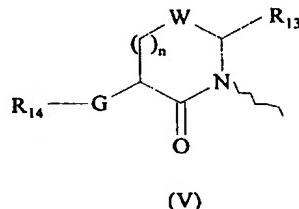
R_{13} , R_{14} and R_{15} are as defined above.

According to a particular embodiment, R_{11} , R_{12} and E form a ring of formula

5 (III); and -A-R₁₃ is -C(O)phenyl; R₁₄ is H; and R'₂ and R'₃ are H.

In another embodiment, R_{11} , R_{12} and E form a ring of formula (IV); and -A-C(O)phenyl; R_{15} is H; and R'_1 and R'_3 and H.

In another embodiment of the invention, R_{11} , R_{12} and E form a ring of formula



10 wherein

W is S, SO, SO, or C;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

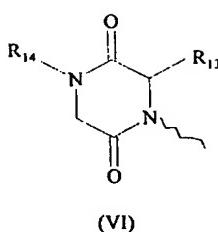
R_{13} and R_{14} are defined above; and

G is -NHC(O)-, -OC(O)NH-, -C(O)-, -NHS(O)₂- or a direct bond.

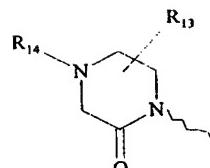
15 According to one embodiment, n is 0 and W is S, where preferably R₁₄-G is H.
Preferably, R₁₁ is optionally substituted benzyl or phenyl.

In another embodiment, n is 1 and W is C. Preferably, R₁₄-G is an arylalkyloxycarboxamide, for example, CbzNH-. In a preferred embodiment, R₁₃ is H or phenyl substituted with halo. Preferably, R'₁ and R'₂ are H.

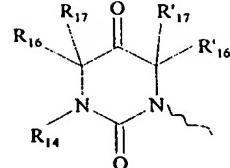
20 The invention further provides compounds wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring
of formulas (VI), (VIa), (VII) or (VIII):



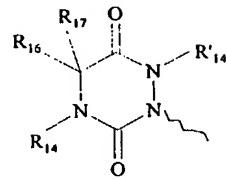
(VI)



(VIa)



(VII)



(VIII)

wherein

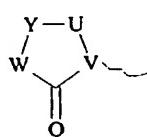
R₁₃ is as defined above, or is CH=R₁₅ or R₁₅ where R₁₅ is pyridinyl, phenyl or benzyl optionally substituted with halo, dialkylamino or -C(O)OCH₃;

R₁₄ and R'₁₄ are independently or together H, alkyl, alkenyl, CH₃C(O)-; or aryl, 5 arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl, aryloxycarbonyl or arylalkyloxycarbonyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteratoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; and

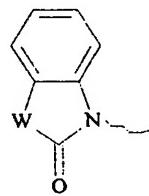
R₁₆, R₁₇, R'₁₆ and R'₁₇ are independently or together H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl; or cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl or arylalkenyl optionally substituted with guanidine, carboalkoxy, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkylguanidine, dialkylguanidine or amidine.

Preferred compounds are of formula (VI) or (VIa) where R₁₃ is CH=R₁₅ or R₁₅; and R₁₄ is H, alkyl, CH₃C(O)-, Cbz or benzyl optionally substituted with alkyl, halo or alkylamino; or 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl or 3,4-ethylenedioxybenzyl; and R'₂ and R'₃ are H. Preferably, R₁₃ is =CHR₁₅ where R₁₅ is phenyl or benzyl optionally substituted with halo or -C(O)CH₃.

In a further embodiment, R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (IX) or (IXa):



(IX)



(IXa)

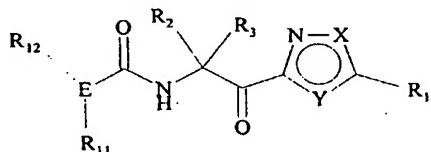
wherein

- U, V, W and Y are independently or together N, C, C(O), N(R₁₃) where R₁₃ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected
- 5 from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl; N(R₁₄) where R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide,
- 10 aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; or C(R₁₆)(R₁₇) where R₁₆ and R₁₇ are independently or together H, alkyl, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl; a carboxylic acid ester of the formula -(CH₂)_mC(O)OR or an N-substituted alkylamide of the formula -(CH₂)_mC(O)NRR' where m is 1 to 6 and R and R' are independently or together H or alkyl; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-
- 15 cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O and optionally substituted with amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, guanidine, carboalkoxy, keto, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkylguanidine, dialkylguanidine or amidine; or together form a cyclic ring structure comprising 4-8 atoms selected from C, N, O and S.
- 20 In one preferred embodiment, U is C(R₁₆)(R₁₇), V is N, W is N(R₁₄) and Y is C(O), where preferably R'₂ and R'₃ are H; R₁₆ is phenyl or benzyl; R₁₇ is H; and R₁₄ is H or benzyl optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, or alkylamine.
- In another preferred embodiment, U is C(O); V is N, W is N, N(R₁₃) or N(R₁₄); and Y is C(R₁₆)(R₁₇), where preferably R'₂ and R'₃ are H; R₁₄ is H; R₁₆ is H, alkyl, 25 optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl, preferably benzyl or phenyl optionally substituted with dialkylamino or hydroxyl; pyridinyl, methylene pyridinyl; fused aryl such as an indolyl; or a carboxylic acid ester or N-substituted alkyl amide, as defined above; and R₁₇ is H, alkyl, succinimidyl, aryl or arylalkyl.
- In yet another preferred embodiment, U is C(O), V is N, W is N, N(R₁₃) or N(R₁₄); and Y is N(R₁₃), where preferably R'₂ and R'₃ are H; W is NH; R₁₃ is arylalkyl; and R₁₄ is H.
- In a further embodiment, U is C(R₁₆)(R₁₇); V is N; W is N or N(R₁₃); and Y is C(O). Preferably, R₁₃ and R₁₆ are aryl; and R₁₇ is H.

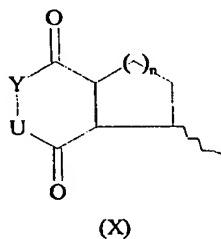
Where R_{11} , R_{12} and E form a ring of formula (IXa); W is typically N(R_{13}) where R_{13} is aryl or cycloalkyl such as piperidinyl.

In another embodiment, R_{16} and R_{17} form a cyclic ring structure, such as a cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl group.

5 The invention further provides compounds of the formula (Group VI):

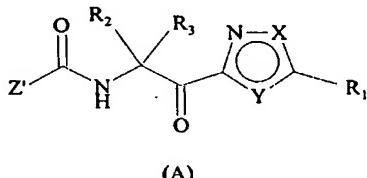


wherein X, Y, R₁, R₂ and R₃ are as described above, and R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a ring of formula (X):



where U and V are independently or together N, C, N(R_{13}) where R_{13} is H, alkyl, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, 10 arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S; or C(R_{16})(R_{17}) where R_{16} and R_{17} are as defined above; and
and n is 1 or 2.

The present invention further provides methods of synthesizing compounds of
15 formula (A):

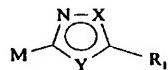


wherein

Z' is defined below;

R₁ is alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo or hydroxyl; -alkyl-C(O)OCH₃; alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkyldialkylamino; or cycloalkyl,

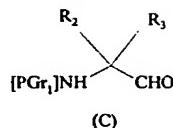
- alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cyclalkylalkyl
optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl,
 5 dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- X and Y are independently O, S or N, wherein N is optionally substituted with alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo atoms; (C₅-C₆)aryl, arylalkyl or
 10 arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; and
 R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -
 15 RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4
 20 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl,
 25 arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
 comprising the steps of:
 (a) reacting a compound of formula (B):



(B)

wherein M is Li or MgBr,

with an aldehyde of formula (C):



where $[\text{PrG}_1]$ is a protecting group;

(b) removing the protecting group from the resulting alcohol (D)

(c) coupling the alcohol obtained from step (b) with an acid of formula (E):

5



and

(d) oxidizing the resulting product and further, if desired, removing the protecting group to yield the final compound.

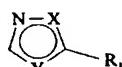
10 According to one embodiment, the protecting group $[\text{PrG}_1]$ is removed from alcohol (D) by reacting the aldehyde of formula (C) with hydrochloric acid in dioxane. The protecting group $[\text{PrG}_1]$ may be any suitable group, preferably Boc.

According to another embodiment, the oxidation step of (d) is performed using Dess Martin reagent.

15 In a further embodiment, the compound of formula (B) is synthesized by:

(e) treating an acid of the formula $(\text{R}_1)\text{COOH}$ with thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride;

(f) treating the resulting acid chloride with hydrazine to yield a hydrazide of the formula $(\text{R}_1)\text{CONHNH}_2$;



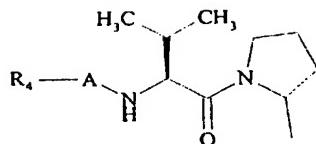
(F)

20 (g) reacting the hydrazide with triethyl orthoformate or trimethyl orthoformate and TsOH to yield a oxadiazole of the formula (F):

and

(h) treating the oxadiazole with butyllithium and further, if desired, reacting with $\text{MgBr}\cdot\text{OEt}_2$ to yield the compound B.

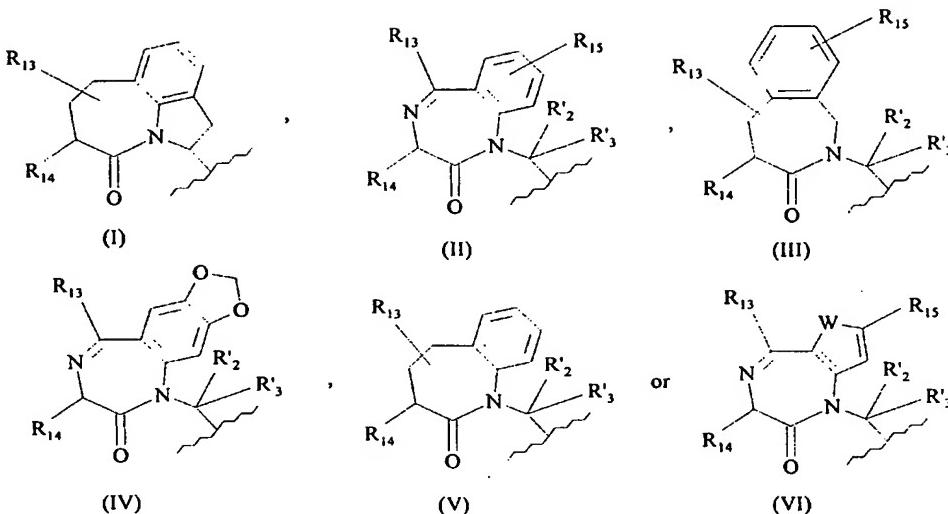
25 In one embodiment, Z' is



wherein

- A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -NH-S(O)₂-, -OC(O)-, -C- or an amino acid selected from proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homo-phenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine, methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and
- R₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylkalkyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkylalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamido, alkylthio or haloalkylthio or is absent; or

Z' may be



wherein

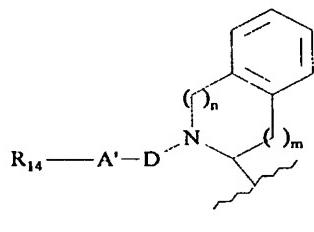
- R'₂ and R'₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- 15 R₁₃ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl;
- 20 R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl, alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl or

aryloxycarboxamide optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, arylalkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

5 and

R₁₅ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S.

10 In yet a further embodiment, Z' is:



where m is 0 or 1; n is 0 or 1;

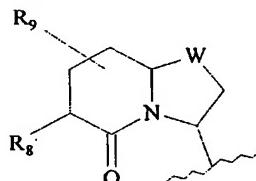
D is a direct bond or an amino acid selected from proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, 15 dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homo-phenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, 20 alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, 25 alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-

21

cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and

A' is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -NH-S(O)₂-, -OC(O)- or -C-.

In yet another embodiment, Z' is:



(II)

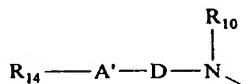
5 where

W is S or O;

R8 is alkylamino, dialkylamino or amino; and

R9 is H, alkyl or halo; or

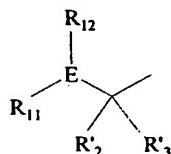
Z' is :



10 wherein

R10 is (C₅-C₆)aryl, (C₅-C₆)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₆)arylalkenyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

In a preferred embodiment, Z' is:



wherein

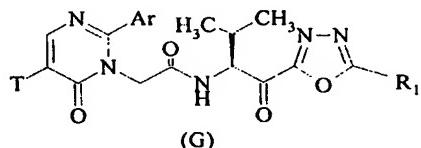
R11, R12 and E together form a monocyclic or bicyclic ring comprising 5-10

atoms selected from C, N, S and O; said ring containing 1 or more keto groups; and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio, haloalkylthio or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl,

5 alkenylcycloalkyl, (C_5 - C_{12})aryl, (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkyl, ((C_5 - C_{12})arylalkyl)OC(O)NH- or (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkenyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, -C(O)O(alkyl), -C(O)(alkyl), alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or

10 haloalkylthio.

In a preferred embodiment, the invention provides a method of synthesizing a compound of formula (G):



wherein

T is H or NH₂;

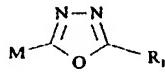
15 R₁ is alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo or hydroxyl; a carboxylic acid ester such as -alkyl-C(O)OCH₃; alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylidialkylamino; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, (C_5 - C_{12})aryl, (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkyl, (C_5 - C_{12})arylalkenyl, fused (C_5 - C_{12})aryl-cycloalkyl or fused (C_5 - C_{12})aryl-cyclalkylalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and

20 S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C_5 - C_6)aryl, -O-(C_5 - C_6)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; and

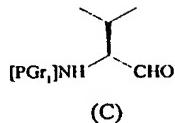
25 Ar is an aryl or arylalkyl optionally substituted with H, alkyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, halo or hydroxyl;

comprising the steps of:

(a) reacting a compound of formula (B):

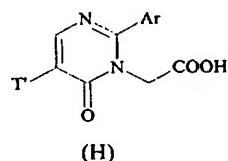


wherein M is Li or MgBr;
with an aldehyde of formula (C):



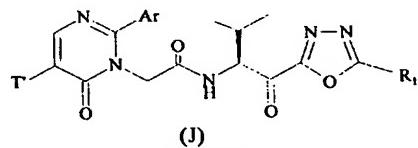
where $[PrG_1]$ is a protecting group;

- (c) coupling the alcohol obtained from step (b) with an acid of formula (H):



wherein T' is H or [PGr₂]NH, where [PGr₂] is a protecting group;

- (d) oxidizing the resulting product to yield a ketone of formula (J):



and further, when T' is $[PGr_2]NH$,

- (e) removing the protecting group [PGr₂] to yield the compound of formula
10 (G). Preferably, [PGr₂] is Cbz.

As used herein, the term "optionally substituted" means, when substituted, mono to fully substituted.

As used herein, the term "independently" means that the substituents may be the same or different.

- 15 As used herein, the term "alkyl" means C₁-C₁₅, however, preferably C₁-C₈.
As used herein, the term "alkenyl" means C₁-C₁₅, however, preferably C₁-C₈.
As used herein, the term "alkynyl" means C₁-C₁₅, however, preferably C₁-C₈.
It will be understood that alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups, whether
substituted or unsubstituted, may be linear or branched.

- As used herein, the term "aryl," unless otherwise stated, means aryl groups preferably comprising 5 to 12 carbons, and more preferably 5 to 6 carbons. Unless otherwise indicated, the term includes both mono- and bi-cyclic fused ring systems.

As used herein, where the term "arylalkyl" is defined by the general formula (C_x-C_y)arylalkyl, x and y refer to the number of carbons making up the aryl group. The alkyl group is as defined above. The term include mono-substituted alkyl groups (e.g., benzyl), as well as di-substituted alkyl groups such as -alkyl(aryl)₂ (e.g., -
5 CH(phenyl)₂). The terms arylalkyl and alkyl fused arylcycloalkyl include (α,α)-disubstituted groups such as, for example, (α,α)-disubstituted benzyl and (α,α)-disubstituted 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl groups, wherein the α substituents are preferably alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl or propyl. Specific examples include (α,α)-dimethylbenzyl and (α,α)-dimethyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl.

10 As used herein, the term "arylalkenyl" includes aryl groups where the alkenyl group comprises 1-3 or more double bonds. Exemplary arylalkenyl groups include =CH-CH₂-aryl and -CH=CH-aryl, where aryl is preferably phenyl.

15 As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl," unless otherwise stated, means cycloalkyl groups preferably comprising 3 to 12 carbons, and more preferably 3 to 6 carbons. Unless otherwise indicated, the term includes both mono-, bi- and tri-cyclic fused ring systems.

As used herein, the term "Cbz" means benzyloxycarbonyl.

As used herein, the term "carboxamide" is synonymous with amide; i.e., a group of the formula -NHC(O)-.

20 As used hererin, the term "oxycarboxamide" means a group of the formula -O-C(O)NH-.

As used herein, the term "oxycarbonyl" means a group of the formula -OC(O)-

25 Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds described above are within the scope of the invention.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group

I.

30 Figure 2 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group I.

Figure 3 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group

I.

- Figure 4 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group I.
- Figure 5 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group II.
- 5 Figure 6 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group II.
- Figure 7 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group II.
- 10 Figure 8 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group III.
- Figure 9 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group III.
- Figure 10 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group IV.
- 15 Figure 11 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- Figure 12 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- Figure 13 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- 20 Figure 14 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- Figure 15 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- 25 Figure 16 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- Figure 17 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- Figure 18 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- 30 Figure 19 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.
- Figure 20 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of

Group V.

Figure 21 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.

5 Figure 22 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of compounds of Group V.

Figure 23 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group I.

Figure 24 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group I.

Figure 25 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group I.

Figure 26 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group I.

10 Figure 27 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group I.

Figure 28 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group II and III.

Figure 29 shows the activity of certain compounds of Groups II, III and IV.

Figure 30 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 31 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

15 Figure 32 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 33 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 34 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 35 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 36 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

20 Figure 37 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 38 shows the activity of certain compounds of Group V.

Figure 39 is a schematic representation of the synthesis of certain compounds of the invention.

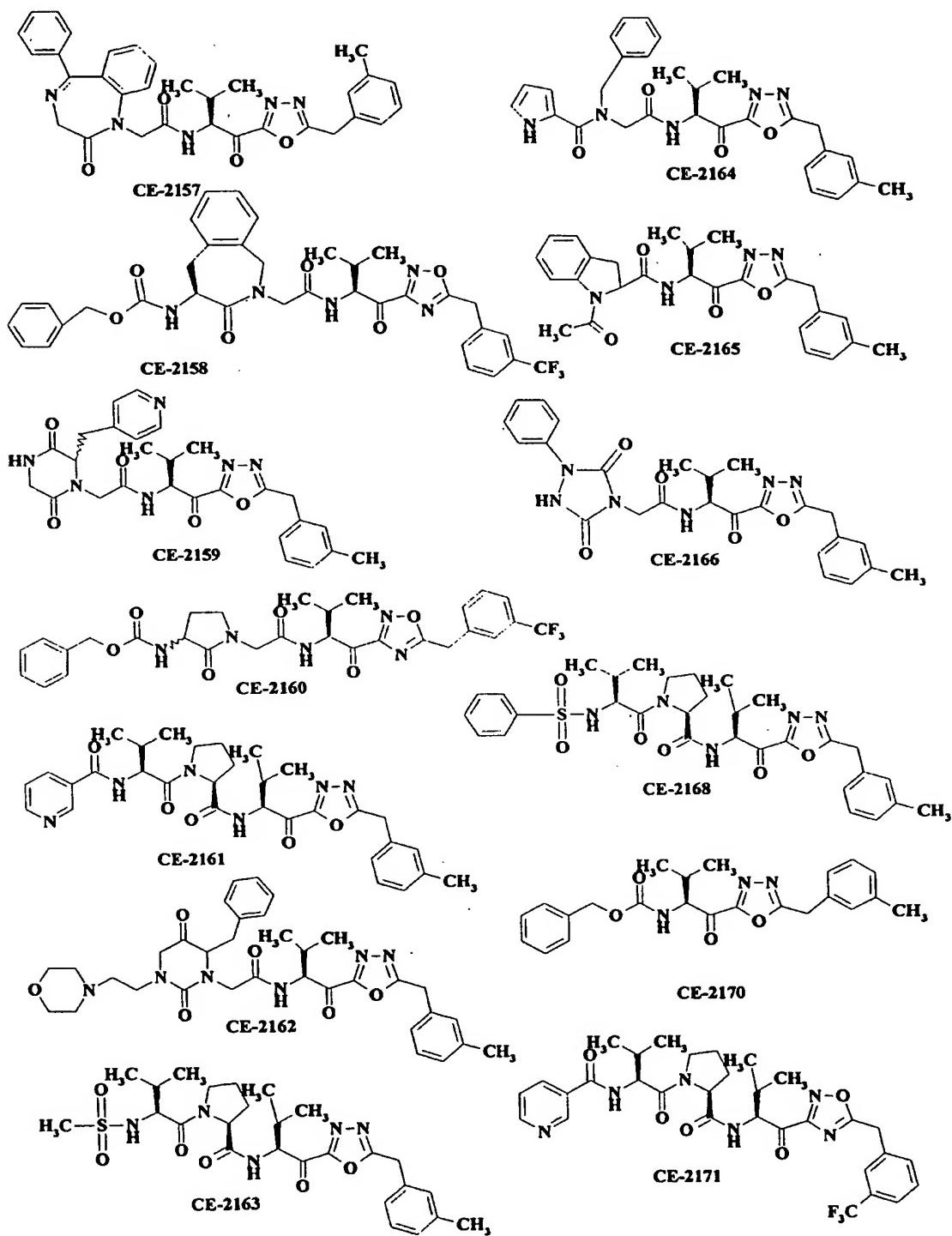
25

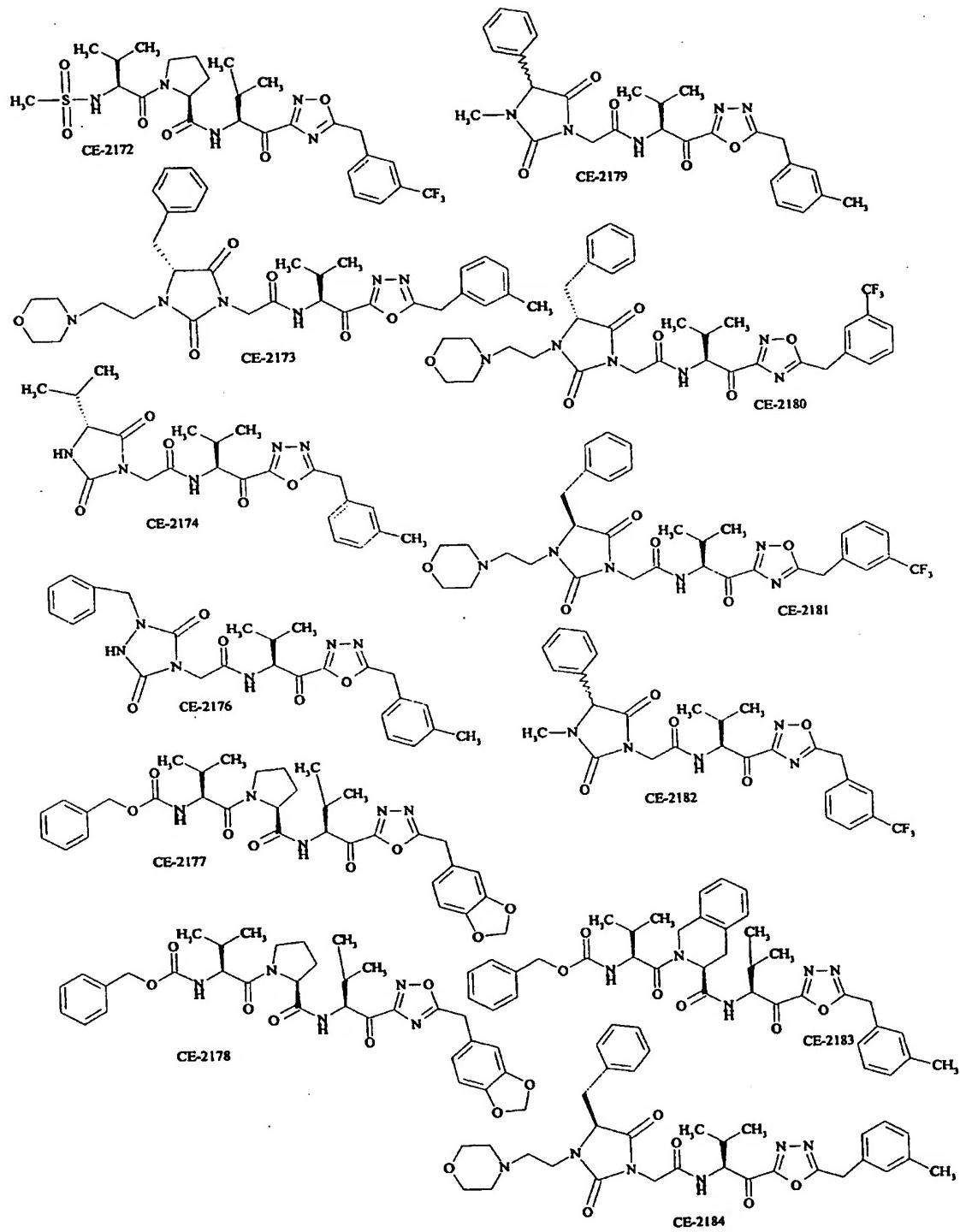
Detailed Description

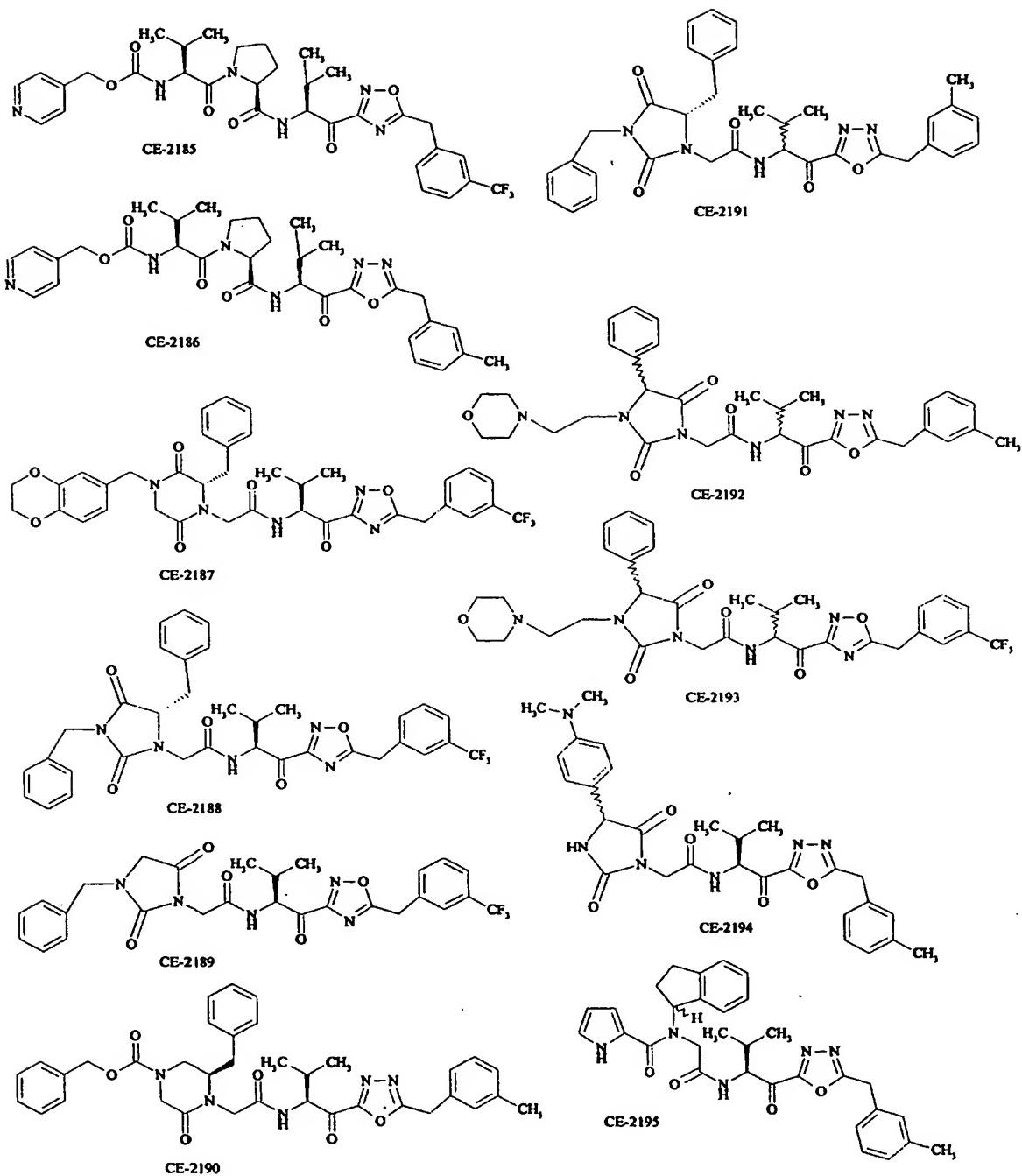
The compounds of the present invention have been found to be potent inhibitors of the serine protease human neutrophil elastase (HNE). They are reversible inhibitors that presumably form a transition state intermediate with the active site serine residue. The compounds are characterized by their low molecular weights, high selectivity with respect to HNE and stability regarding physiological conditions. Therefore, the compounds can be implemented to prevent, alleviate and/or otherwise treat diseases which are mediated by the degradative effects associated with the presence of HNE. Their usage is of particular importance as they

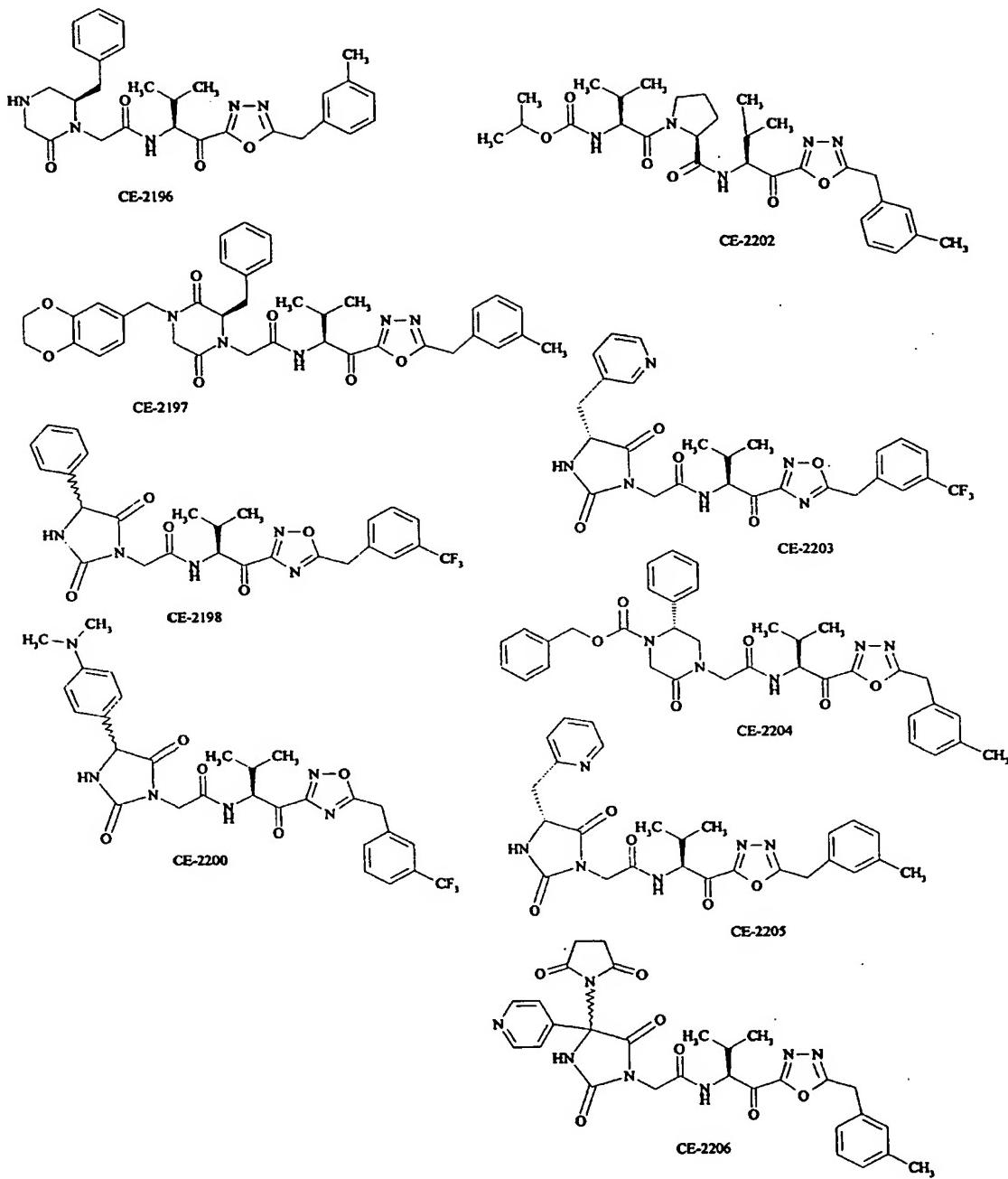
relate to various human treatment *in vivo* but may also be used as a diagnostic tool *in vitro*.

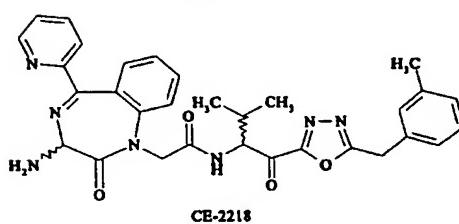
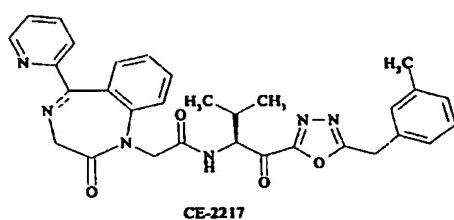
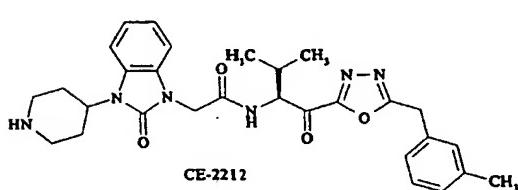
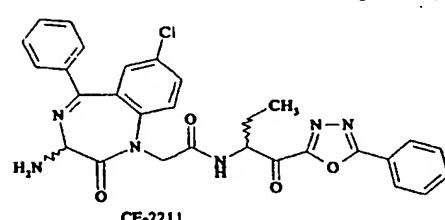
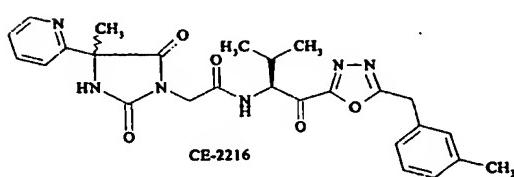
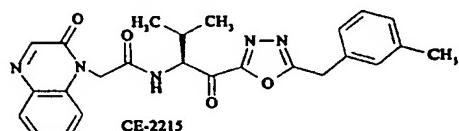
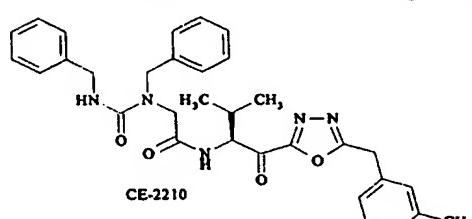
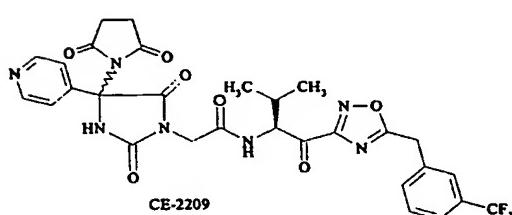
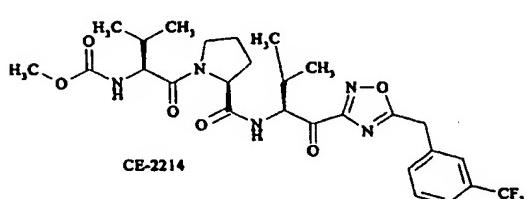
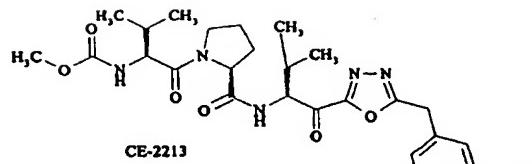
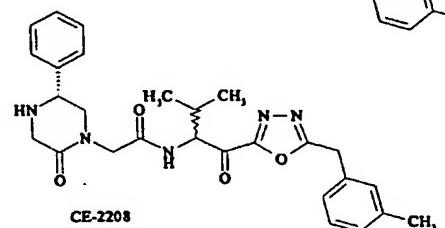
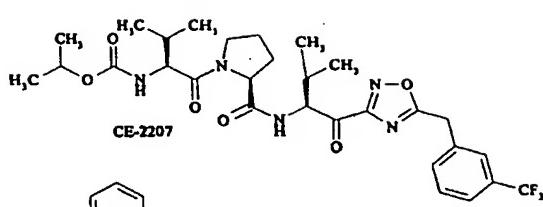
The present invention provides, but is not limited to, specific embodiments set forth in the Examples as well as those set forth below.

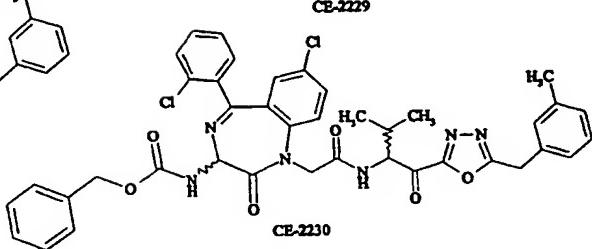
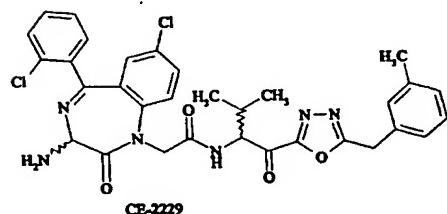
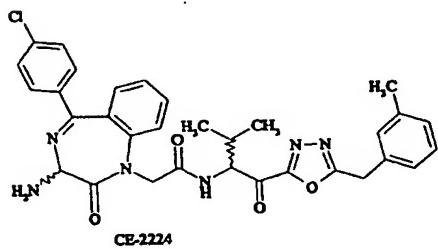
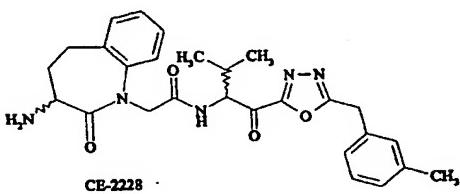
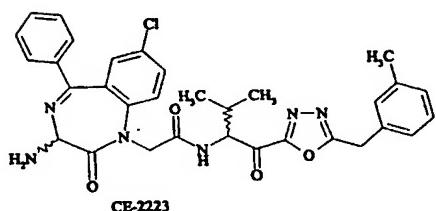
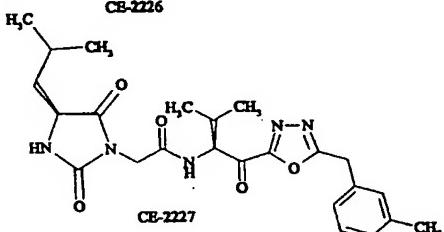
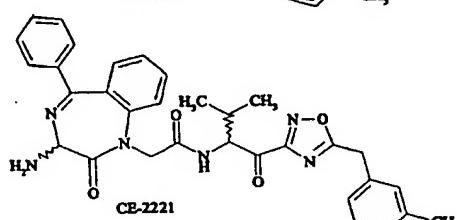
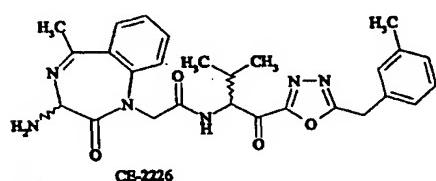
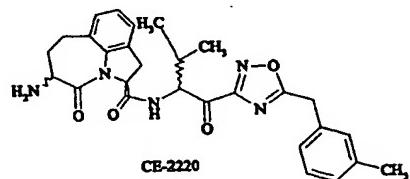
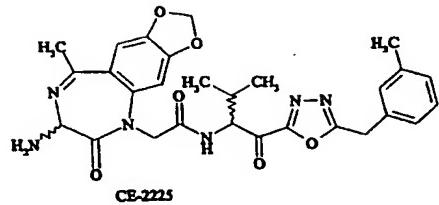
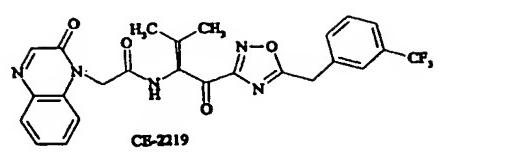


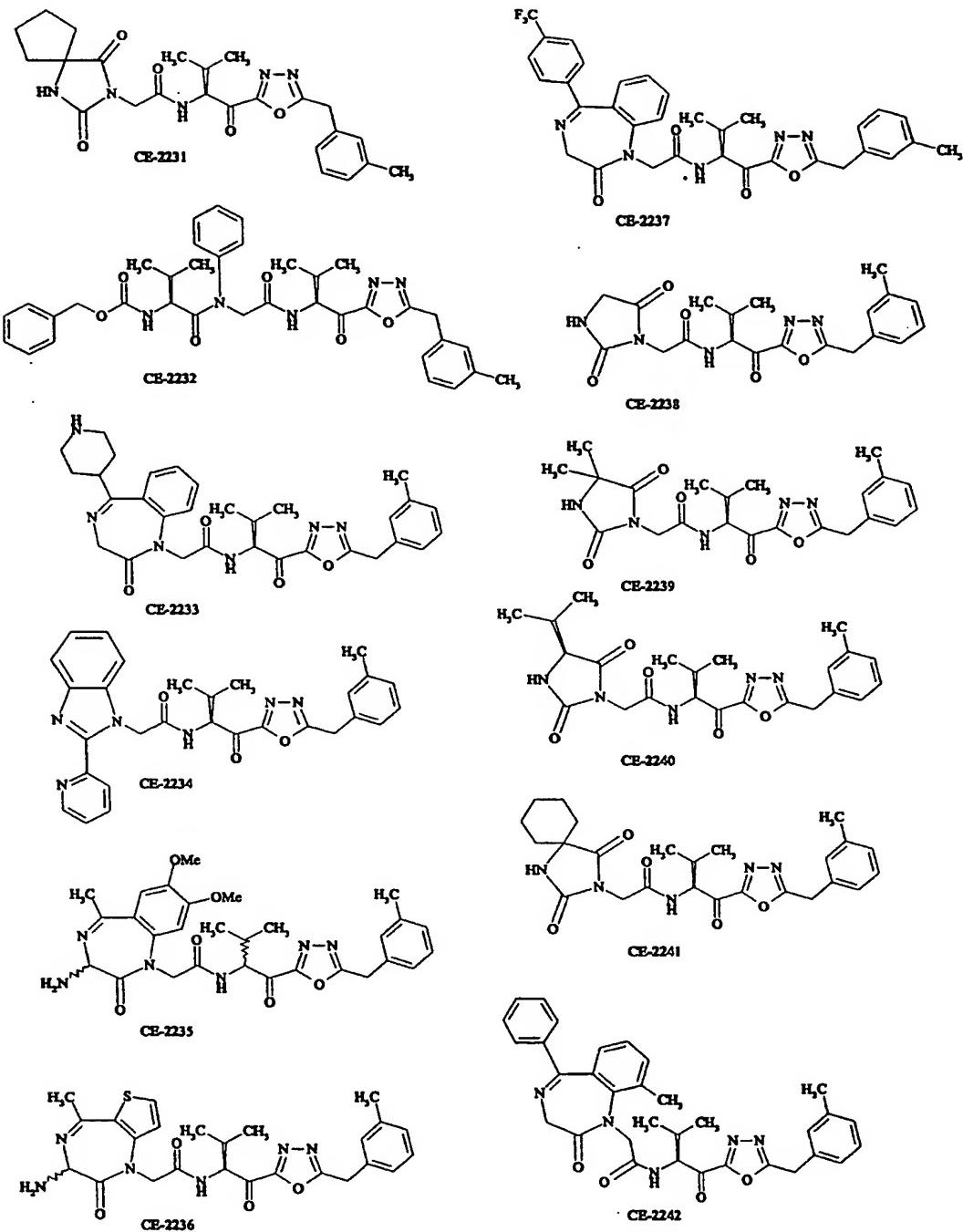


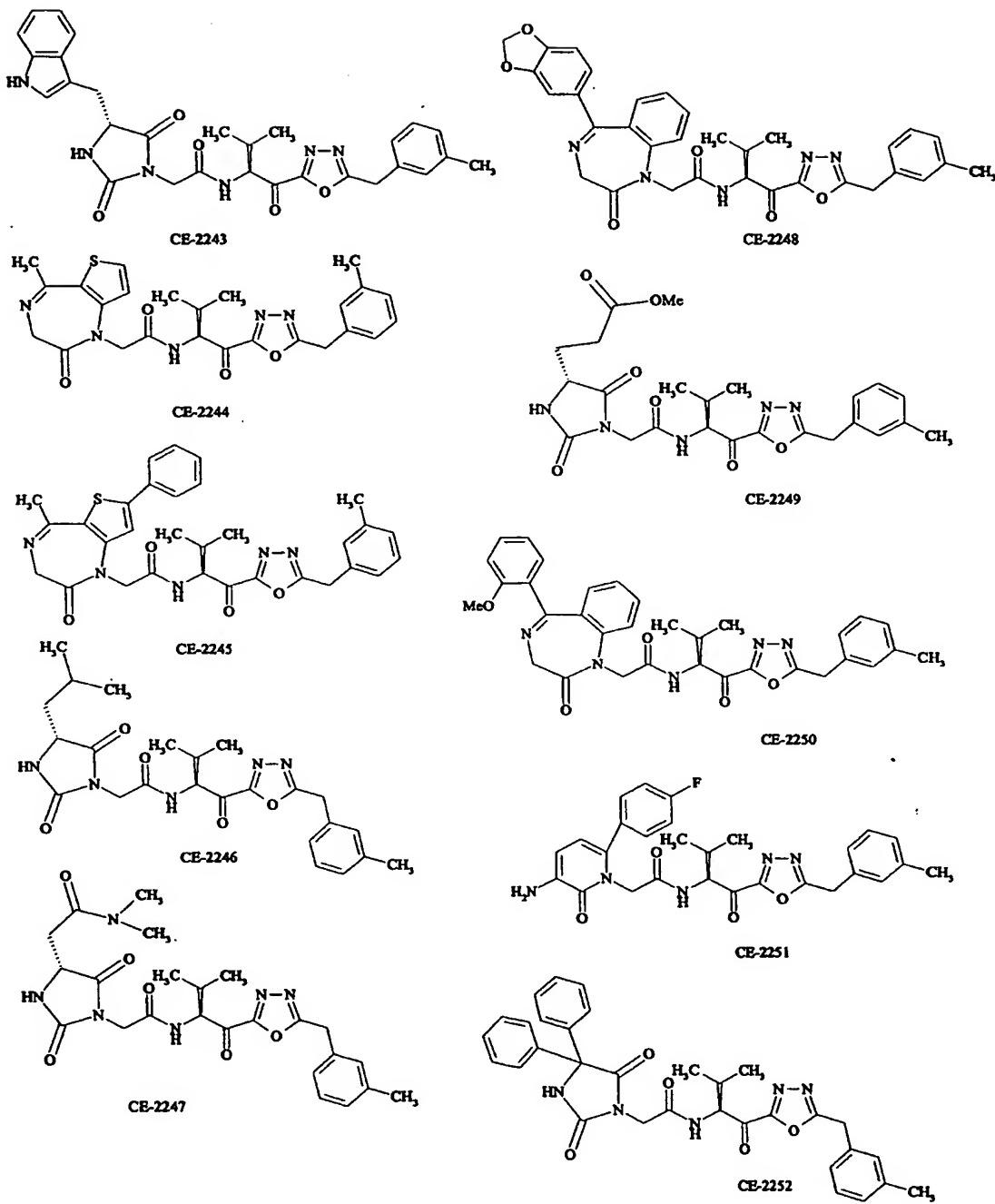


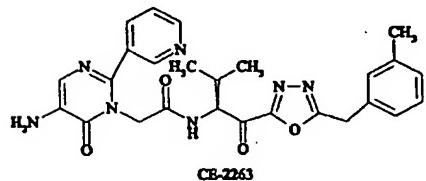
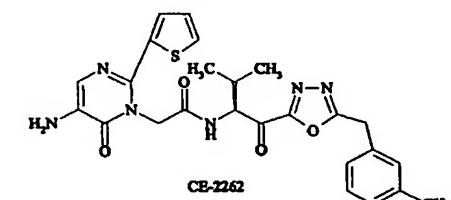
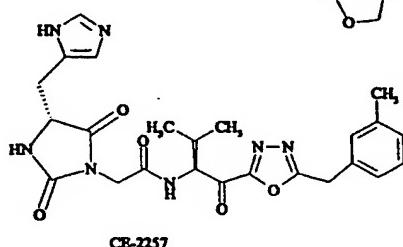
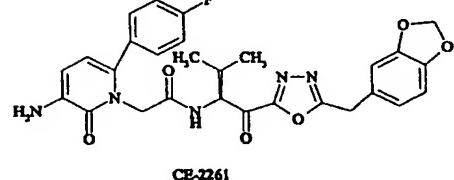
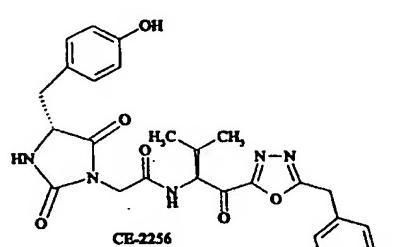
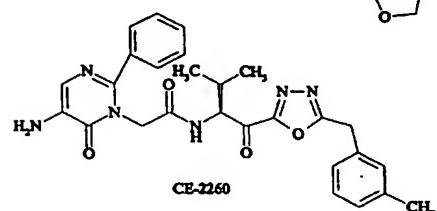
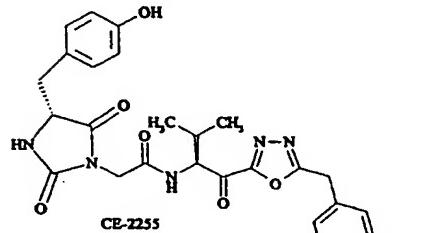
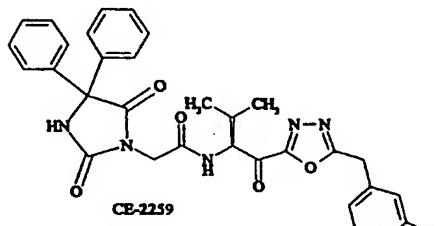
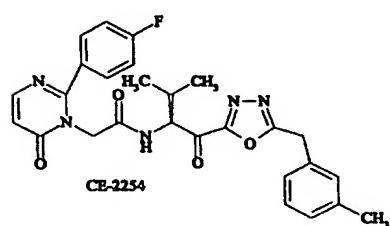
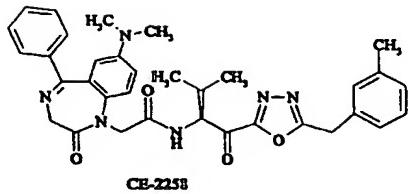
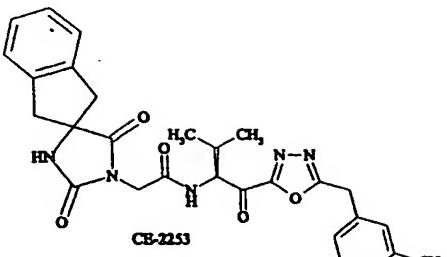


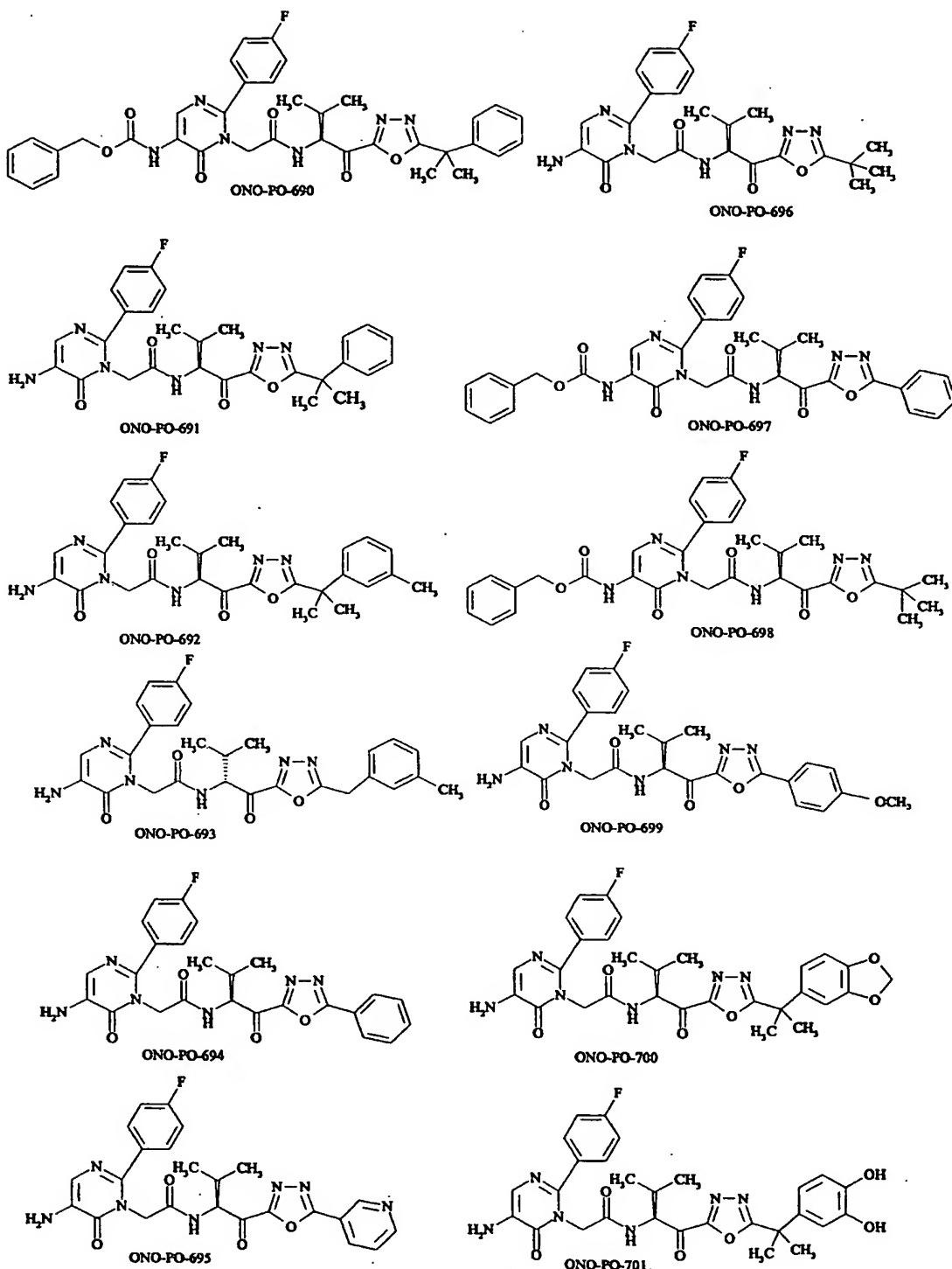


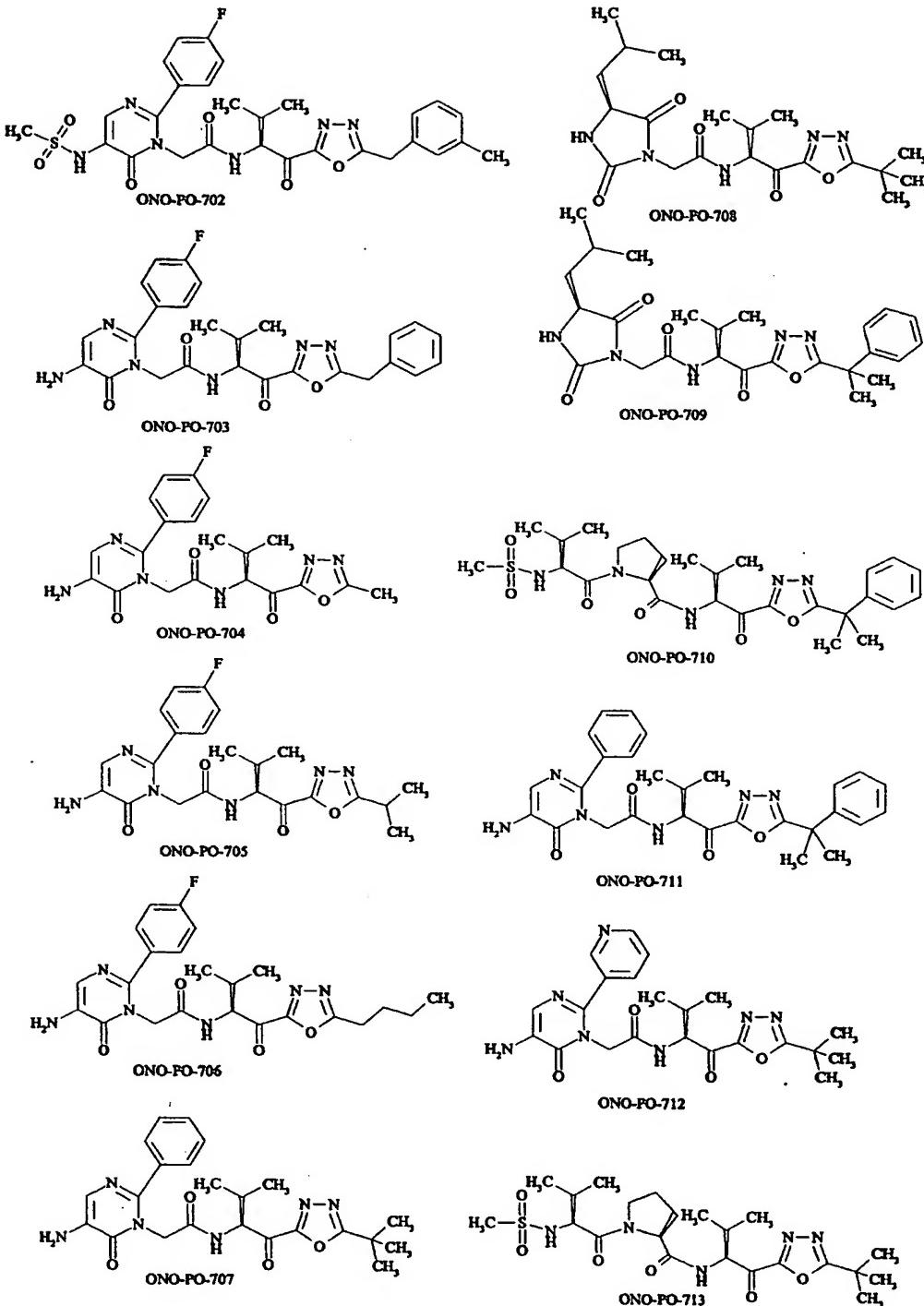


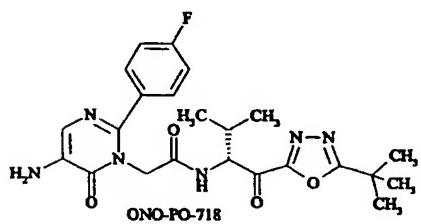
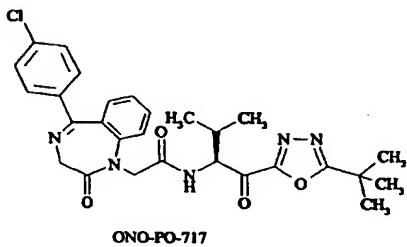
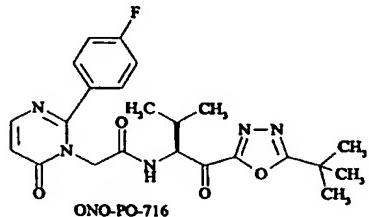
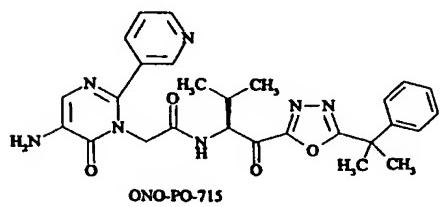
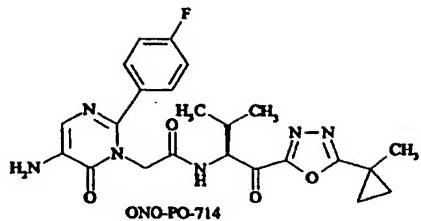


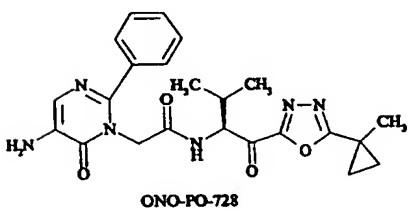
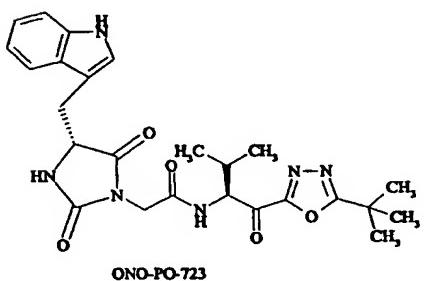
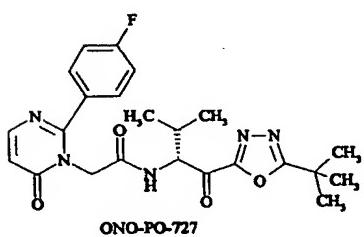
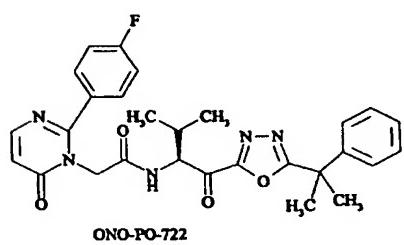
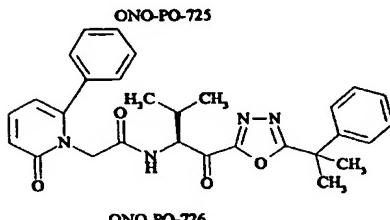
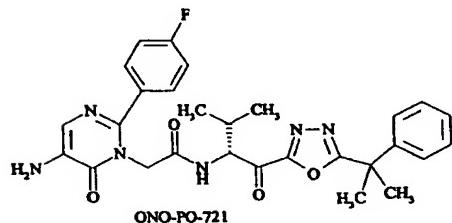
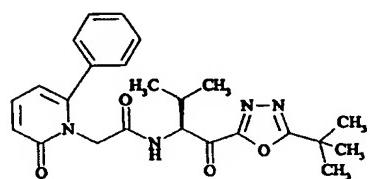
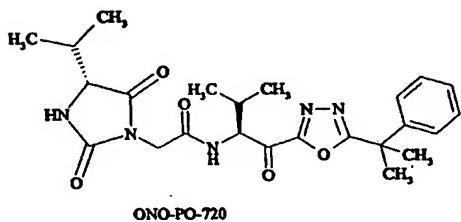
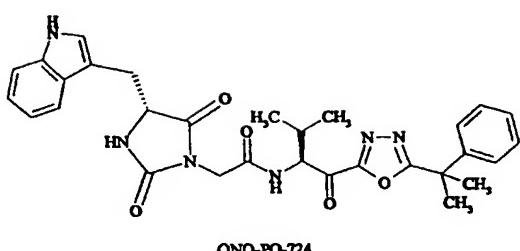
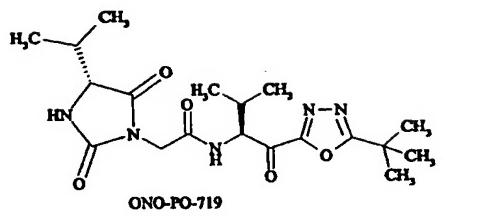


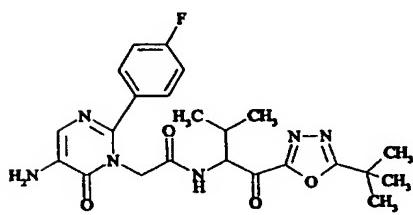
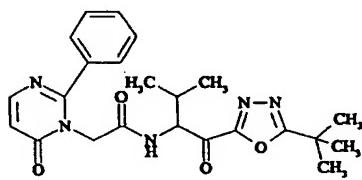
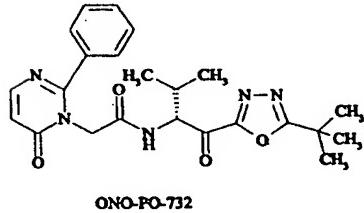
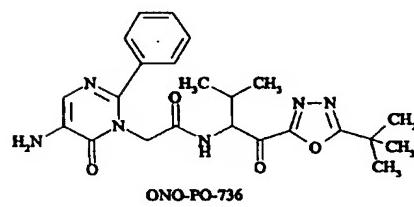
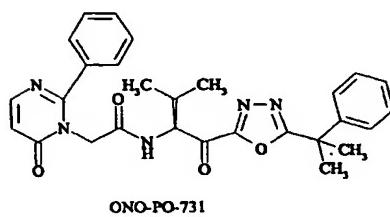
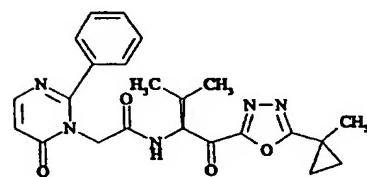
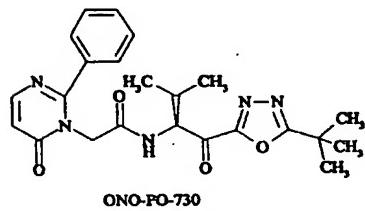
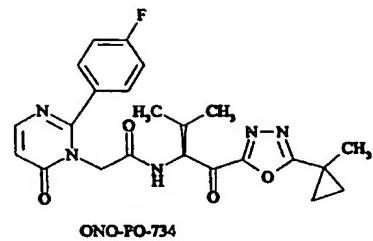
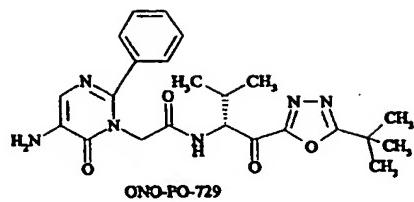












The nomenclature for the above embodiments is as follows (although the majority of the embodiments disclosed indicate the stereochemistry of the 2-methylpropyl group having the (S)-configuration, it will be understood that both the (R)-configuration and the racemic (R,S) are within the scope of the invention):

- 5 **CE-2157** 2-Oxo-5-(phenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2158** 3-(S)-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-(5,6 phenyl- ϵ -lactam]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2159** 2-(R,S)-[(Methylene-4-pyridyl) piperazine-2,5-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **CE-2160** 3-(R,S)-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino- δ -lactam]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2161** (Pyridyl-3-carbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- 15 **CE-2162** 4-[1-(2-N-Morpholino)ethyl-3-(R)-benzyl piperazine-2,5-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2163** Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2164** (Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide
- 20 **CE-2165** N-Acetyl-2-(L)-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indole)-N[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide
- CE-2166** 1-Phenyl-1,2,4-triazolidine-3,5-dione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 **CE-2168** Phenylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2170** 1-[2-(5-[3-Methylbenzyl]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl)-2-(S)-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-3-methylbutan-1-one
- CE-2171** (3-Pyridylcarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- 30 **CE-2172** Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2173** 1-(3-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(R)-benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-

- [5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2174 4-(R)-Isopropyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2176** 1-Benzyl-1,2,4-triazolidine-3,5-dione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2177** (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2178** (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2179** 5-(R,S)-Phenyl-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2180** 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(R)-benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3 trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2181** 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(S)-benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3 trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2182** 5-(R,S)-Phenyl-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3 trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2183** Benzylloxycarbonyl-L-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline)-3-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]amide
- CE-2184** 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(S)-benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2185** 4-Pyridylmethyleoxy carbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2186** 4-Pyridylmethyleoxy carbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2187** 4-[1-(3,4-Ethylenedioxybenzyl)-3-(S)-benzyl-piperazine-2,5-dione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2188** 1-Benzyl-4-(S)-benzyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

- CE-2189 1-Benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2190 [1-Benzylloxycarbonyl-5-(R)-benzylpiperazin-3-one]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 CE-2191 1-Benzyl-4-(S)-benzyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2192 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(R,S)-phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2193 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(R,S)-phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 CE-2194 [4-(R,S)-(4-Dimethylaminophenyl)]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2195 (Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(1-(R,S)-indanyl)glycyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide
- 15 CE-2196 (6-(R)-Benzylpiperazin-2-one)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2197 4-[1-(3,4-Methylenedioxybenzyl)-3-(R)-benzylpiperazine-2,5-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 20 CE-2198 4-(R,S)-Phenyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2200 [4-(R,S)-(4-Dimethylaminophenyl)]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 CE-2202 Isopropylloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2203 [4-(R)-(3-pyridylmethylen)]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 CE-2204 1-Benzylloxycarbonyl-(2-(R)-phenylpiperazin-5-one)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2205 [4-(R)-(3-pyridylmethyl)]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

- CE-2206** [4-(R,S)-(4-pyridyl)-4-(R,S)-N-succinimidyl]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2207** Isopropoxy carbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- 5 **CE-2208** (2-(R)-Phenylpiperazin-5-one)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2209** [4-(R,S)-(4-pyridyl)-4-(R,S)-N-succinimidyl]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **CE-2210** (N-Benzylcarbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide
- CE-2211** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-(6-2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-propyl]acetamide
- 15 **CE-2212** 3-[1-(4-Piperidine)]-benzimidazolidin-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2213** Methyloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- CE-2214** Methyloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- 20 **CE-2215** 1,4-Quinazolin-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2216** [4-(R,S)-(2-Pyridyl)-4-(R,S)-methyl]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 **CE-2217** 2-Oxo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2218** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylpropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2219** 1,4-Quinazolin-2-one-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 **CE-2220** (2S,5S)-5-Amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3.2.1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]amide

- CE-2221** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2223** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 **CE-2224** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2225** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(2',3'-methylenedioxy)benzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **CE-2226** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2227** 4-(S)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2228** 3-(R,S)-Amino-quinolin-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 15 **CE-2229** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2230** (R,S)-3-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2-oxo-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 20 **CE-2231** 4-Spirocyclopentane-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2232** Benzylloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-(phenyl)glycyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide
- 25 **CE-2233** 2-Oxo-5-(4-piperidinyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2234** 2-(2-Pyridyl)-benzimidazole-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 **CE-2235** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(2',3'-dimethoxybenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2236** (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(1-thiophenodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-

- [5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2237 2-Oxo-5-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,4 benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2238 2,5-Imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
5 **CE-2239** 4,4-Dimethyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2240 4-(S)-(2-Isopropyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
10 **CE-2241** 4-Spirocyclohexane-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2242 2-Oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-(4'-methylbenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2243 4-(R)-(3-Indolyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
15 **CE-2244** 2-Oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(1-thiophenodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2245 2-Oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(2-phenyl-1-thiophenodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
20 **CE-2246** 4-(R)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2247 4-(R)-(2-N,N-Dimethylcarboxamido)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2248 2-Oxo-5-(3,4-methylendioxyphenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
25 **CE-2249** 4-(R)-(3-Carbomethoxy)propyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2250 2-Oxo-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
30 **CE-2251** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
CE-2252 4,4-Diphenyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

- CE-2253** 4-Spiro-(2-indanyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2254** 2-[(4-Fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 **CE-2255** 4-(R)-(4-Hydroxybenzyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2256** 4-(R)-(4-Hydroxybenzyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **CE-2257** 4-(R)-(2-Imidazolyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2258** 2-Oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-(2'-dimethylaminobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 15 **CE-2259** 4,4-Diphenyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2260** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2261** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 20 **CE-2262** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-thiophenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- CE-2263** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-690** 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 **ONO-PO-691** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-692** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 **ONO-PO-693** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-

- pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-694** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 **ONO-PO-695** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-pyridyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-696** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **ONO-PO-697** 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 15 **ONO-PO-698** 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-699** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 20 **ONO-PO-700** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[α,α -dimethyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-701** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[α,α -dimethyl-3,4-dihydroxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 **ONO-PO-702** 2-[5-(Methylsulfonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 **ONO-PO-703** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-benzyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-704** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-

- pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-705** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-isopropyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 **ONO-PO-706** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-707** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **ONO-PO-708** 4-(S)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-709** 4-(S)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 15 **ONO-PO-710** Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- ONO-PO-711** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 20 **ONO-PO-712** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-713** Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide
- ONO-PO-714** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 **ONO-PO-715** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 **ONO-PO-716** 2-[6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(*tert*-butyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

- ONO-PO-717** 2-Oxo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-718** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(*tert*-butyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 **ONO-PO-719** 4-(R)-Isopropyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-720** 4-(R)-Isopropyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **ONO-PO-721** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-722** 2-[6-Oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 15 **ONO-PO-723** 4-(R)-(3-Indolyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-724** 4-(R)-(3-Indolyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-725** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 20 **ONO-PO-726** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-727** 2-[6-Oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 25 **ONO-PO-728** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-729** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-730** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 30 **ONO-PO-731** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5- α,α -dimethylbenzyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-732** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-

- butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-733** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 5 **ONO-PO-734** 2-[6-Oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-735** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 10 **ONO-PO-736** 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- ONO-PO-737** 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

The compounds of the present invention are not limited to use for inhibition of
15 human elastase. Elastase is a member of the class of enzymes known as serine
proteases. This class also includes, for example, the enzymes chymotrypsin,
cathepsin G, trypsin and thrombin. These proteases have in common a catalytic triad
consisting of Serine-195, Histidine-57 and Aspartic acid-102 (chymotrypsin
numbering system). The precise hydrogen bond network that exists between these
20 amino acid residues allows the Serine-195 hydroxyl to form a tetrahedral intermediate
with the carbonyl of an amide substrate. The decomposition of this intermediate
results in the release of a free amine and the acylated enzyme. In a subsequent step,
this newly formed ester is hydrolyzed to give the native enzyme and the carboxylic
acid. It is this carboxyl component that helps characterize the specificity for the
25 enzyme. In the example in which the carboxyl component is a peptide, the alpha-
substituent of the amino acid is predominately responsible for the specificity toward
the enzyme. Utilizing the well accepted subset nomenclature by Schechter and Berger
(*Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 27:157 (1967) and *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 32:898 (1968)), the amino acid residues in the substrate that undergo the
30 cleavage are defined as P₁...P_n toward the N-terminus and P'₁'...P'_n' toward the C-
terminus. Therefore, the scissile bond is between the P₁ and the P'₁' residue of the
peptide subunits. A similar nomenclature is utilized for the amino acid residues of the

enzyme that make up the binding pockets accommodating the subunits of the substrate. The difference is that the binding pocket for the enzyme is designated by $S_1 \dots S_n$ instead of $P_1 \dots P_n$ as for the substrate.

The characteristics for the P_1 residue defining serine proteinase specificity is well established. The proteinases may be segregated into three subclasses: elastases, chymases and tryptases based on these differences in the P_1 residues. The elastases prefer small aliphatic moieties such as valine whereas the chymases and tryptases prefer large aromatic hydrophobic and positively charged residues respectively.

One additional proteinase that does not fall into one of these categories is propyl endopeptidase. The P_1 residue defining the specificity is a proline. This enzyme has been implicated in the progression of memory loss in Alzheimer's patients. Inhibitors consisting of α -keto heterocycles have recently been shown to inhibit propyl endopeptidase; Tsutsumi et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, 37: 3492-3502 (1994). By way of extension, α -keto heterocycles as defined herein allow for an increased binding in P' region of the enzyme.

Table 1. P_1 Characteristics for Proteinase Specificity

| Proteinase Class | Representative Enzyme | P_1 Characteristic |
|------------------|---|--|
| Elastases | Human Neutrophil Elastase | small aliphatic residues |
| Chymases | alpha-Chymotrypsin, Cathepsin G | aromatic or large hydrophobic residues |
| Tryptases | Thrombin, Trypsin, Urokinase, Plasma Kallikrein, Plasminogen Activator, Plasmin | positively charged residues |
| Other | Prolyl Endopeptidase | proline |

Since the P_1 residue predominately defines the specificity of the substrate, the present invention relates to P_1-P_n' modifications, specifically, certain alpha-substituted keto-heterocycles composed of 1,3,4 oxadiazoles, 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 1,3,4-thiadiazoles, 1,2,4-thiadiazoles, 1-substituted, and 4-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles. By altering the alpha-substituent and the substituent on the heterocycle, the specificity of these compounds can be directed toward the desired proteinase (e.g., small aliphatic groups for elastase).

The efficacy of the compounds for the treatment of various diseases can be determined by scientific methods which are known in the art. The following are noted as examples for HNE mediated conditions:

- for acute respiratory distress syndrome, the method according to human neutrophil elastase (HNE) model (*AARD*, 141:227-677 (1990)); the endotoxin induced acute lung injury model in minipigs (*AARD*, 142:782-788 (1990)); or the method according to human polymorphonuclear elastase-induced lung hemorrhage model in hamsters (European Patent Publication No. 0769498) may be used;
- in ischemia/reperfusion, the method according to the canine model of reperfusion injury (*J. Clin. Invest.*, 81: 624-629 (1988)) may be used.

The compounds of the present invention, salts thereof, and their intermediates can be prepared or manufactured as described herein or by various processes known to be present in the chemical art (see also, WO 96/16080). For example, compounds of Group I may be synthesized according to the schemes set forth in Figures 1-2 (1,3,4 oxadiazoles) and Figures 3-4 (1,2,4 oxadiazoles). Figures 5-7 describe the synthesis of compounds of Group II. Figures 8-9 describe the synthesis of compounds of Group III; Figure 10 describes synthesis of Group IV compounds. The several classes of Group V compounds are described in Figures 11-22.

Alternatively, the compounds of the present invention may be prepared as described in Figure 39. The 2-substituted 1,3,4-oxadiazole (3) may be prepared via formation of the acid chloride from an acid (1) utilizing, for example, thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride, followed by treatment with hydrazine in a suitable solvent to yield the hydrazide (2). Reaction of (2) with triethyl orthoformate or trimethyl orthoformate and TsOH gives the requisite 2-substituted 1,3,4-oxadiazole (3).

Formation of the compound (3') utilizing standard conditions (ie. butyllithium at low temperature in a polar aprotic solvent, and further, if desired, reacting with MgBr•OEt₂) followed by addition of the aldehyde (4) yields the alcohol (5).

Deprotection of the protected amine of (5) using hydrochloric acid in dioxane gives the amino hydrochloride (6) which is then coupled to the acid (7) by methods available to one skilled in the art to give intermediate (8). Oxidation using Dess-Martin's Periodinane or other methods as described in *Oxidation in Organic Chemistry* by Milos Hudlicky, ACS Monograph 186 (1990) yields the ketone (9).

The final step requires removal of the protecting group from the amine. This

may be carried out by a number of methods. For example, one may utilize aluminum chloride, anisole and nitromethane in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane to give the final compound (10). Compound (10) can then be treated with an electrophile (e.g., methanesulfonyl chloride) with added base to give (14).

5 The aldehyde (4) may be prepared via either of three methods described. The Weinreb amide (12) is prepared from the amino acid (11) which is subsequently reduced to the aldehyde using diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAL). Alternatively, one may generate the ester of the amino acid (13) followed by reduction with DIBAL to afford the aldehyde (4). Further, one may generate the alcohol (13-1) followed by
10 oxidation with SO₃-Py in DMSO.

The activity of the compounds is presented in Figures 23-38 as K_i values (nM). K_i values were determined, unless otherwise indicated, essentially as described in WO 96/16080, incorporated herein by reference.

Although the compounds described herein and/or their salts may be
15 administered as the pure chemicals, it is preferable to present the active ingredient as a pharmaceutical composition. The invention thus further provides the use of a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more compounds and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers thereof and, optionally, other therapeutic and/or prophylactic
20 ingredients. The carrier(s) must be 'acceptable' in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not deleterious to the recipient thereof.

Pharmaceutical compositions include those suitable for oral or parenteral (including intramuscular, subcutaneous and intravenous) administration. The compositions may, where appropriate, be conveniently presented in discrete unit
25 dosage forms and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. Such methods include the step of bringing into association the active compound with liquid carriers, solid matrices, semi-solid carriers, finely divided solid carriers or combination thereof, and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the desired delivery system.

30 Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete unit dosage forms such as hard or soft gelatin capsules, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient; as a powder or as granules; as a solution, a suspension or as an emulsion. The active ingredient may

also be presented as a bolus, electuary or paste. Tablets and capsules for oral administration may contain conventional excipients such as binding agents, fillers, lubricants, disintegrants, or wetting agents. The tablets may be coated according to methods well known in the art., e.g., with enteric coatings.

5 Oral liquid preparations may be in the form of, for example, aqueous or oily suspension, solutions, emulsions, syrups or elixirs, or may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may contain conventional additives such as suspending agents, emulsifying agents, non-aqueous vehicles (which may include edible oils), or
10 preservative.

The compounds may also be formulated for parenteral administration (e.g., by injection, for example, bolus injection or continuous infusion) and may be presented in unit dose form in ampules, pre-filled syringes, small bolus infusion containers or in multi-dose containers with an added preservative. The compositions may take such
15 forms as suspensions, solutions, or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form, obtained by aseptic isolation of sterile solid or by lyophilization from solution, for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile, pyrogen-free water, before use.

20 For topical administration to the epidermis, the compounds may be formulated as ointments, creams or lotions, or as the active ingredient of a transdermal patch. Suitable transdermal delivery systems are disclosed, for example, in Fisher et al. (U.S. Patent (No. 4,788,603) or Bawas et al. (U.S. Patent No. 4,931,279, 4,668,504 and 4,713,224). Ointments and creams may, for example, be formulated with an aqueous
25 or oily base with the addition of suitable thickening and/or gelling agents. Lotions may be formulated with an aqueous or oily base and will in general also contain one or more emulsifying agents, stabilizing agents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, or coloring agents. The active ingredient can also be delivered via iontophoresis, e.g., as disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,140,122, 4,383,529, or
30 4,051,842.

Compositions suitable for topical administration in the mouth include unit dosage forms such as lozenges comprising active ingredient in a flavored base, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; pastilles comprising the active ingredient in

an inert base such as gelatin and glycerin or sucrose and acacia; mucoadherent gels, and mouthwashes comprising the active ingredient in a suitable liquid carrier.

When desired, the above-described compositions can be adapted to provide sustained release of the active ingredient employed, e.g., by combination thereof with 5 certain hydrophilic polymer matrices, e.g., comprising natural gels, synthetic polymer gels or mixtures thereof.

The pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may also contain other adjuvants such as flavorings, coloring, antimicrobial agents, or preservatives.

It will be further appreciated that the amount of the compound, or an active 10 salt or derivative thereof, required for use in treatment will vary not only with the particular salt selected but also with the route of administration, the nature of the condition being treated and the age and condition of the patient and will be ultimately at the discretion of the attendant physician or clinician.

In general, however, a suitable dose will be in the range of from about 0.5 to 15 about 100 mg/kg/day, e.g., from about 1 to about 75 mg/kg of body weight per day, such as 3 to about 50 mg per kilogram body weight of the recipient per day, preferably in the range of 6 to 90 mg/kg/day, most preferably in the range of 15 to 60 mg/kg/day.

The compound is conveniently administered in unit dosage form; for example, 20 containing 0.5 to 1000 mg, conveniently 5 to 750 mg, most conveniently, 10 to 500 mg of active ingredient per unit dosage form.

Ideally, the active ingredient should be administered to achieve peak plasma concentrations of the active compound of from about 0.5 to about 75 μ M, more 25 preferably, about 1 to 50 μ M, most preferably, about 2 to about 30 μ M. This may be achieved, for example, by the intravenous injection of a 0.05 to 5% solution of the active ingredient, optionally in saline, or orally administered as a bolus containing about 0.5-500 mg of the active ingredient. Desirable blood levels may be maintained by continuous infusion to provide about 0.01-5.0 mg/kg/hr or by intermittent infusions containing about 0.4-15 mg/kg of the active ingredient(s).

30 The desired dose may conveniently be presented in a single dose or as divided doses administered at appropriate intervals, for example, as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day. The sub-dose itself may be further divided, e.g., into a number of

discrete loosely spaced administrations; such as multiple inhalations from an insufflator or by application of a plurality of drops into the eye.

While the invention has been described in connection with specific embodiments thereof, it will be understood that it is capable of further modifications 5 and this application is intended to cover any variations, uses, or adaptations of the invention following, in general, the principles of the invention and including such departures from the present disclosure as come within known or customary practice within the art to which the invention pertains and as may be applied to the essential features hereinbefore set forth, and as follows in the scope of the appended claims.

10

The following examples are given to illustrate the invention and are not intended to be inclusive in any manner:

Examples

15 The following abbreviations are used below: TFA - trifluoroacetic acid; HOBT - hydroxybenzotriazole; DIEA - diisopropylethylamine; NMM - 4-methylmorpholine; DMF - N,N-dimethylformamide; TEA - triethylamine; EDCI - 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide; BOPCl - bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphinic chloride; FMOC - 9-fluorenyl methoxycarbonyl; BTD - 20 bicyclic turned dipeptide (see, e.g., *Tetrahedron*, 49:3577-3592 (1993)); THF - tetrahydrofuran

Example 1 - (CE-2072) (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide

25 To a mixture containing 0.79 g (5.94 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 40 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.65 mL (8.85 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing (benzylloxycarbonyl)-*L*-valyl-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-*L*-prolinamide (0.90 g, 1.49 mmol) in 17 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 1.0 mL (7.17 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was

removed and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on 5 silica gel with 70% ethyl acetate/hexane to give 0.90 g of material which was further purified via preparative HPLC to afford 665 mg (73.9%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 604, Found 604.

The intermediate (benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide was prepared 10 as follows:

a. *3-(S)-Amino-2-(R,S)-hydroxy-4-methyl pentanoic acid.*

To a solution containing 3-(S)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-acetoxy-4-methylpentanenitrile (see example 1 of WO 96/16080) (15.2 g, 50.0 mmol) in 183 mL of dioxane was added 183 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid and 7.45 mL of 15 anisole. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux overnight. The hydrolysis reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with ether (2X). The aqueous phase was placed on a Dowex 50X8-100 column (H^+ form, preeluted with deionized water to pH=7). The column was eluted with 2.0 N ammonium hydroxide and the pure 20 fractions concentrated to afford 5.53 g (75%) of 3-(S)-amino-2-(R,S)-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid as a pale yellow solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 148, Found: 148.

b. *3-(S)-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(R,S)-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid.*

25 To a solution under an atmosphere of nitrogen containing 1.0 g (6.8 mmol) of 3-(S)-amino-2-(R,S)-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid in 9.5 mL of 1 N NaOH and 10 mL of dioxane was added 1.43 g (8.4 mmol) of benzyl chloroformate. The pH was maintained above pH 8 with 1 N NaOH as needed. The reaction mixture was allowed 30 to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with water and washed with ether. The aqueous layer was acidified with 1 N HCl to pH =2 and extracted with ether (2X). The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 1.75 g (92%) of 3-(S)-

[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(*R,S*)-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid as a light yellow viscous oil. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 282, Found: 282.

c. 3-(*S*)-[(Benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(*R,S*)-acetoxy-4-methyl pentanoic acid.

5 To a solution of 3-(*S*)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(*R,S*)-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1.70 g, 6.04 mmol) and pyridine (4.9 mL) was added acetic anhydride (5.7 mL, 6.17 g, 60.4 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The reaction was allowed to stir overnight and was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water (2X). The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and 10 evaporated *in vacuo* to give a thick oil. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 15% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.56 g (80%) of 3-(*S*)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(*R,S*)-acetoxy-4-methyl pentanoic acid as a light yellow viscous oil. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 324, Found: 324.

d. 1-[(3-Methylphenylacetyl)-2-(2-(*R,S*)-acetoxy)-3-(*S*)-15 [(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-4-methylpentanoyl] hydrazine.

To a solution containing 3-(*S*)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(*R,S*)-acetoxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (2.3 g, 7.11 mmol) in 40 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 1.31 g (9.69 mmol) of HOBT and 1.36 g (7.09 mmol) of EDCI. After stirring for 30 minutes, 1.20 g (7.31 mmol) of 3-methylphenyl acetic 20 hydrazide (prepared analogously to the monoacid hydrazides cited by Rabins et. al. (*J. Org. Chem.*, 30:2486 (1965)) and 1.0 mL (9.10 mmol) of NMM were added. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and stir overnight. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 5% potassium hydrogen sulfate, saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and water. The organic phase was dried over 25 magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 2.31 g (89.0%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 470, Found: 470.

e. 1-[2-(5-[3-Methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-1-acetoxy-2-(*S*-30 [(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]amino]-3-methylbutane.

A solution containing 2.31 g (4.92 mmol) of 1-[(3-methylphenylacetyl)-2- (2-(*R,S*)-acetoxy)-3-(*S*)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-4-methyl pentanoyl]hydrazine in 25

mL of pyridine and 1.88 g (9.86 mmol) of toluene sulfonyl chloride was heated at reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 72 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under 5 reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 5% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 1.41 g (63.5%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 452, Found: 452.

f. *1-[2-(5-[3-Methylbenzyl]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl)]-2-(S)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-3-methylbutan-1-ol.*

10 A solution containing 1.80 g (3.99 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl)]-1-acetoxy-2-(S)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-3-methylbutane and 0.72 g (5.21 mmol) of potassium carbonate in 30 mL of methanol and 8 mL of water was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. 15 The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 50% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 1.46 g (89.3%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 410, Found: 410.

g. *1-[2-(5-[3-Methylbenzyl]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl)]-2-(S)-Amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride.*

To a solution containing 1.31 g (3.20 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-3-methylbutan-1-ol in 25 mL of trifluoroacetic acid under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.43 mL (3.94 mmol) of thioanisole. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature 25 overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ether and cooled to -78°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. To this solution was added 3 mL (3 mmol) of 1 N hydrochloric acid in ether. The resulting white solid was allowed to settle and the ether decanted. Additional ether was added and decanted (3X). The solid was dried under vacuum to afford 0.92 g (92.2%) of the title 30 compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 276, Found: 276.

h. *(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.*

To a solution containing 1.30 g (3.38 mmol) of Cbz-Val-Pro-OH in 25 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.90 g (3.54 mmol) of BOPCl and 0.60 g (3.44 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, 0.90 g (2.89 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methyl butan-1-ol hydrochloride in 15 mL of dichloromethane and 0.6 mL (3.94 mmol) of DIEA was added. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 5% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.0 g (57.3%) of the title compound as a tan solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 606, Found: 606.

Example 2 - (CE-2074)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(methyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 514, Found: 514.

Example 3 - (CE-2075)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 658, Found: 658.

Example 4 - (CE-2100)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(4-Dimethylamino benzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 633, Found: 633.

Example 5 - (CE-2124)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-naphthyl)-1,3,4-xadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 640, Found: 640.

Example 6 - (CE-2177)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 634,

Found: 634.

Example 7 - (CE-2178)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-

5 prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 634, Found: 634.

Example 8 - (CE-2052)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.

10 Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 618, Found: 618.

Example 9 - (CE-2053)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.

15 Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 650, Found: 650.

Example 10 - (CE-2054)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-difluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-

20 prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 726, Found: 726.

Example 11 - (CE-2055)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to

25 Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 604, Found: 604.

Example 12 - (CE-2057)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5- biphenylmethine)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 666, Found: 666.

30

Example 13 - (CE-2058)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(4-phenylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to

Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 666, Found: 666.

Example 14 - (CE-2062)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-phenylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to

5 Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 666, Found: 666.

Example 15 - (CE-2066)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-phenoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 682, Found: 682.

10

Example 16 - (CE-2069)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-cyclohexylmethylenes)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 596, Found: 596.

15

Example 17 - (CE-2073)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 686, Found: 686.

20

Example 18 - (CE-2077)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(1-naphthylmethylenes)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 640, Found: 640.

25

Example 19 - (CE-2078)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-pyridylmethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 591, Found: 591.

30

Example 20 - (CE-2096)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-diphenylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 742,

Found: 742.

Example 21 - (CE-2115)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(4-dimethylaminobenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-

5 prolinamide. Prepared similar to Example 1 of WO 96/16080. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 633, Found: 633.

Example 22 - (CE-2089) 2-[5-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 1.15 g (8.60 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 43 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.95 mL (12.9 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 15 2-[5-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide (1.52 g, 2.15 mmol) in 15 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 1.2 mL (8.60 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was 20 removed and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature over 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient elution of 2 to 10% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.19 g of material 25 which was further purified via preparative HPLC to afford 629 mg (41%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 707, Found: 707.

The intermediate 2-[5-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows: 30 to a solution containing 1.35 g (3.7 mmol) of 1-[3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride and [5-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-

pyrimidinyl]acetic acid (*J. Med. Chem.* 38:98-108 (1995)) in 10 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 1.0 mL (7.44 mmol) of TEA and 0.76 g (4.94 mmol) of HOBT. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and 0.95 g (4.94 mmol) of EDC was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight. An additional 1.0 mL (7.44 mmol) of 5 TEA was added and the reaction again allowed to stir overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution (2X) and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 2% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.52 g 10 (87%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 709, Found: 709.

Example 23 - (CE-2090) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

15 To a mixture containing 0.41 g (0.56 mmol) of 2-[5-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide in 4 mL of trifluoroacetic acid at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 87 mg (0.70 mmol) of thioanisole. The reaction mixture was 20 allowed to stir for 3 days and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified via preparative HPLC to afford 269 mg (47%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 573, Found: 573.

Example 24 - (CE-2095) 2-[5-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 0.83 g (6.23 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 32 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.7 mL (9.35 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon 30 tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 2-[5-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-(S)- 2-

methylpropyl] acetamide (1.02 g, 1.56 mmol) in 12 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 0.9 mL (6.23 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature over 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with 5 ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using 1% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.37 g of material which was further purified via preparative HPLC to give 368 mg (36%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 653, Found: 653.

10 The intermediate 2-[5-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows: to a solution containing 1.35 g (3.7 mmol) of 1-[2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methyl butane hydrochloride and [5-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-15 (4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]acetic acid (*J. Med. Chem.*, 38:98-108 (1995)) in 10 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 0.73 mL (6.6 mmol) of NMM and 0.46 g (3.0 mmol) of HOBT. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and 0.50 g (2.6 mmol) of EDCI was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 2 days. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with a saturated ammonium 20 chloride solution (2X) and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient elution of 2 to 5% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.02 g (77%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 655, Found: 655.

25

Example 25 - (CE-2101) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 0.219 g (0.335 mmol) of 2-[5-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]acetamide in 3 mL of trifluoroacetic acid at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere was added

0.05 mL (0.402 mmol) of thioanisole. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 3 days and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified via preoperative HPLC to afford 187 mg (88%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 519, Found: 519.

5

Example 26 - (CE-2164)(Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide.

To a mixture containing 1.97 g (14.7 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide on 60 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 1.54 mL (21.0 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The mixture was allowed to stir for 1 hr. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution contain (0.90 g, 1.49 mmol) of (pyrrole-2- carbonyl)-*N*-(benzyl)glycyl-*N*[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4- oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)]-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide in 30 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 1 hour at -25°C followed by the addition of 2.16 mL (15.5 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature over 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with ethyl acetate/hexane (4:1). The material was further purified via preparative HPLC to afford 1.20 g (63.4%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 514, Found: 514.

The intermediate (pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-*N*-(benzyl)glycyl-*N*[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)]-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide was prepared by the following method:

a. *(Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycine-t-butyl ester.*

To a suspension containing 3.00 g (27.0 mmol) of pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid in 75 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 6.96 g (27.0 mmol) of BOPCl and 14.1 mL (81.0 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, 5.97 g (27.0 mmol) of *N*-(benzyl)glycine-*t*-butyl ester was added and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with a 5% potassium hydrogensulfate, saturated sodium

bicarbonate solution and brine. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient of 100% hexane to 60% hexane/ethyl acetate to afford 2.92 g (34.4%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS

5 [M+H] m/z Calcd: 315, Found: 315.

b. *(Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycine.*

To a solution containing 2.85 g (9.01 mmol) of (Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycine-*t*-butyl ester in 50 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane cooled to 0°C was added 25 mL of TFA dropwise. After 90 minutes an additional 25 mL of TFA 10 was added and allowed to stir for 30 minutes. The mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 2.19 g of (Pyrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycine as a tan solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd. 259, Found 259.

c. *(Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]amide.*

15 To a solution containing 1.90 g (7.35 mmol) of (Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycine in 75 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 2.4 mL (22.1 mmol) of NMM and 1.29 g (9.56 mmol) of HOBT. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and 1.69 g (8.82 mmol) of EDCI was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir. After 30 minutes 2.17 g (6.99 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-20 (S)-amino-3-methyl butan-1-ol hydrochloride in 25 mL of anhydrous DMF was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 5% potassium hydrogen sulfate and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on 25 silica gel using a gradient elution of 20 to 80% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 2.02 g (56%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z Calcd: 516, Found: 516.

Example 27 - (CE-2097)(Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-N-(benzyl)glycyl-N-[1-(3-[3-trifluoromethylbenzyl])-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-methylpropyl]amide was 30 prepared in a similar manner to Example 25. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 568, Found: 568.

Example 28 - (CE-2130)(2S,5S)-5-Amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3,2,1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(R,S)-2-methylpropyl]amide.

To a solution containing 0.93 g (1.28 mmol) of (2S,5S)-Fmoc-5-amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino [3,2,1] indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]amide in 4.5 mL of anhydrous DMF under an atmosphere of nitrogen was added 0.45 mL of diethylamine. After stirring at room temperature for 15 min the mixture was concentrated under high vacuum. The residue was purified via preparative HPLC to afford 0.57 g (72%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 502, Found 502.

The intermediate (2S,5S)-Fmoc-5-amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3,2,1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]amide was prepared as follows:

a. (2S,5S)-Fmoc-5-amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3,2,1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]amide.

To a solution containing 1.25 g (2.67 mmol) of (2S,5S)-Fmoc-5-amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino [3,2,1] indole-4-one-carboxylic acid in 200 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane and 1 mL of anhydrous DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.71 g (2.80 mmol) of BOPCl and 0.6 mL (3.45 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 1 hr 1.14 g (3.66 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 10 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane was added and the reaction mixture allowed to stir at 4°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatograph on silica gel using 3% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.30 g (67%) of the title compound as tan solid.

b. (2S, 5S)-Fmoc-5-amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3,2,1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-(S)-2-methylpropyl]amide.

To a mixture containing 0.95 g (7.16 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 150 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.79 mL (10.7 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The mixture was allowed to stir for 30 minutes. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 1.30 g (1.79 mmol) of (2*S*, 5*S*)-Fmoc-5-amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3,2,1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)]-(*S*)-2-methylpropyl]amide in 10 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 1.17 mL (8.4 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. The residue was filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 10% ethyl acetate/hexane to give 0.93 g (72%) as a tan foam.

15

Example 29 - (CE-2126) BTD-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide.

To a solution containing 0.41 g (0.59 mmol) of FMOC-BTD-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazole]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide in 4.5 mL of anhydrous DMF under an atmosphere of nitrogen was added 0.5 mL of diethylamine. After stirring at room temperature for 30 min the mixture concentrated under high vaccum. The residue was purified via preparative HPLC to afford 0.23 g (66 %) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 472, Found 472.

The intermediate Fmoc-BTD-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide was prepared as follows:

- a. (2*S*, 5*S*)-Fmoc-BTD-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide.

To a solution containing 1.25 g (2.85 mmol) of FMOC-BTD in 80 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane and 2.5 mL of anhydrous DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.76 g (2.99 mmol) of BOPCl and 0.6 mL (3.45 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes and 1.14 g (3.66 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(*S*)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride and

0.6 mL of DIEA in 10 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane was added and the reaction mixture allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was 5 purified by column chromatography on silica gel using 3% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.13 g (55%) of the title compound as a tan foam.

b. *Fmoc-BTD-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide.*

To a mixture containing 0.81 g (6.09 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 110 mL of 1:1 anhydrous dichloromethane/toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.67 mL (9.1 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The mixture was allowed to stir for 30 minutes. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 1.06 g (1.52 mmol) of Fmoc-BTD-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide in 10 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 1.0 mL (7.6 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over 40 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. The 15 resulting mixture was filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 70% ethyl acetate/hexane to give 0.53 g of the product as a yellow oil. The material was further purified by preparative HPLC to afford 0.41 g (38.8%) of the title compound as a white solid.

25 **Example 30 - (CE-2134)(R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.**

To a solution containing 0.93 g (1.19 mmol) of (R,S)-FMOC-3-amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 6.0 mL of anhydrous DMF 30 under an atmosphere of nitrogen was added 0.45 mL of diethylamine. After stirring at room temperature for 2.5 hr the mixture was concentrated under high vaccum. The residue was purified via preparative HPLC to afford 0.030 g (4.5 %) of the title

compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 565, Found 565.

The intermediate (*R,S*)-FMOC-3-amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

- 5 a. (*R,S*)-FMOC-3-amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a solution containing 0.75 g (1.41 mmol) of (*R,S*)-FMOC-3-amino-*N*-1-carboxymethyl-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine in 30 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.36 g (1.41 mmol) of BOPC1 and 0.25 mL (1.41 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 1 hr 0.48 g (1.55 mmol) of 1-[2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(*S*)-amino-3-methyl butan-1-ol hydrochloride and 0.49 mL (2.82 mmol) of DIEA in 10 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane was added and the reaction mixture allowed to stir at 4°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient of 2 to 6% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.00 g (89%) of the title compound as a yellow solid.

- 20 b. (*R,S*)-FMOC-3-amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 0.71 g (7.6 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 40 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.84 mL (11.4 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 1.50 g (1.90 mmol) of (*R,S*)-FMOC-3-amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4,-benzodiazepine-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 10 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 1.0 mL (7.6 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 hour. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. The residue was filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 0.94 g (62%) of

material which was used without further purification. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 787, Found: 787.

Example 31 - (CE-2145)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-2-L-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*-methylpropyl]amide.

5 To a mixture containing 0.48 g (3.67 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 30 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.40 mL (5.41 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. After stirring for 1 hr the reaction mixture was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 0.95 g (1.90 mmol) of (benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-2-L-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*-methylpropyl]amide in 20 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 0.50 mL (3.6 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with 1 N HCl (2X), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2X) and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 0.61 g. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 50% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 0.27 g of material which was further purified via preparative HPLC to afford 196 mg

10

15

20

25

of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z Calcd: 652, Found 652.

The intermediate (benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-2-L-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*-methylpropyl]amide was prepared by the following procedures:

a. *2-L-Methyl (2,3-dihydroindole)carboxylate.*

To a suspension containing 5.00g (30.6 mmol) of 2-L-(2,3-dihydroindole)carboxylic acid in 100 mL of anhydrous MeOH cooled to 0°C was added a slow stream of HCl gas over 20 minutes. The resulting homogeneous solution was allowed to stir overnight warming to room temperature. The mixture was evaporated and the residue was crystallized from methanol/ether to afford, after drying, 5.58 g (85%) of 2-L-methyl (2,3-dihydroindole)carboxylate.

b. *2-Methyl [(S)-1-(N-[benzylloxycarbonyl]-L-valyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-*

indole]carboxylate.

To a solution containing 3.00 g (14.0 mmol) of methyl (2,3-dihydroindole)-*L*-2-carboxylate in 60 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane, under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C, 7.15 g (28.8 mmol) of BOPC1 and 7.72 mL (70.2 mmol) of DIEA was added
5 a solution of 7.06 g (28.08 mmol) of Cbz-Val-OH in 40 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane and 3 mL of DMF. After stirring for 3 days at 5°C the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 1 N HCl (2X) and brine. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient of 9:1 to 1:1 hexane/ethyl acetate to afford 4.85 g (87%) of the title compound as a white foam.
10

c. *2-[(S)-1-(N-[Benzylloxycarbonyl]-L-valyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-indole]carboxylic acid.*

To a solution containing 4.85 g (12.17 mmol) of 2-methyl [(S)-1-(N-[benzylloxycarbonyl]-*L*-valyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole]carboxylate in 45 mL of THF and 15 mL of MeOH at 0°C was added 15.8 mL of 1 N LiOH dropwise. After 30 minutes 1 N HCl was added to pH 2 and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate (3X). The combined organic phases were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford 4.51 g (93%) of the title compound as a white solid.
15

20 d. *(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-2-L-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indole)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]amide.*

To a solution containing 1.09 g (3.96 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol and 1.31 g (3.3 mmol) of 2-[(S)-1-(N-[benzylloxycarbonyl]-*L*-valyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole]carboxylic acid in 30 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane was added 1.21 mL (6.93 mmol) of DIEA and 0.49 g (3.63 mmol) of HOBT. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and 0.70 g (3.63 mmol) of EDCI was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight. An additional 1.0 mL (7.44 mmol) of TEA was added and the reaction again allowed to stir overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with 1 N HCl (2X), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2X) and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 80% ethyl
25
30

acetate/hexane to afford 0.66 g (30%) of the title compound.

Example 32 - (CE-2125)(Benzylloxycarbonyl)-*L*-valyl-2-*L*-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole)-*N*-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide. Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 30. FAB MS

5 [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 706, Found: 706.

Example 33 - (CE-2143) Acetyl-2-*L*-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole)-*N*-[1-(3-[3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide.

Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 30. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 515,
10 Found: 515.

Example 34 - (CE-2165) N-Acetyl-2-(*L*)-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indole)-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]amide. Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 30. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 461; Found: 461.

15

Example 35 - (CE-2104)(Morpholino-*N*-carbonyl)-*L*-valyl-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]-*L*-prolinamide.

To a mixture containing 0.69 g (5.17 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 60 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.60 mL (8.17 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/ dry ice bath, followed by the addition of a solution containing (morpholino-*N*-carbonyl)-*L*-valyl-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methyl benzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methyl propyl]-*L*-prolinamide (0.75 g, 1.28 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2 hours at -25°C followed by the addition of 1.1 mL (0.83 g, 7.89 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature over 20 minutes. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate and filtered. The solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue purified by column chromatography, 70% ethyl acetate/hexane on silica gel. Final purification was performed by preparative HPLC to afford 405 mg (54.3%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 583, Found: 583.

The intermediate (Morpholino-N-carbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide was prepared as follows:

a. *(Morpholino-N-carbonyl)-L-valyl-L-proline-O-t-butyl ester.*

5 To a solution containing L-valyl-L-proline-O-t-butyl-ester (1.80 g, 5.87 mmol) in 80 mL of anhydrous methylene chloride and 1.5 mL (13.64 mmol) of N-methyl morpholine under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added morpholine carbonyl chloride dropwise. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The reaction was diluted with methylene chloride and washed with water. The 10 organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.98 g (88%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 384, Found 384.

b. *(Morpholino-N-carbonyl)-L-valyl-L-proline.*

15 To a solution containing (morpholino-N-carbonyl)-L-valyl-L-proline-O-t-butyl ester (2.0 g, 5.22 mmol) in 80 mL of anhydrous methylene chloride under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added trifluoroacetic acid (13 mL, 130 mmol). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight and the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* to give 2.26g of a viscous oil. The material was used without further 20 purification.

c. *(Morpholino-N-carbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.*

To a solution containing 0.95 g (2.90 mmol) of (morpholino-N-carbonyl)-L-valyl-Proline in 25 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 25 0°C was added 0.80 g (3.14 mmol) of BOPCI and 1.5 mL (8.61 mmol) of DIEA. After 30 minutes, 0.75g (2.41 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 10 mL of dichloromethane and 1.1 mL (6.31 mmol) of DIEA were added. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with a 30 saturated NaHCO₃ solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate and filtered. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel using 6% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 0.77 g

(54.84%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 585, Found: 585.

Example 36 - (CE-2079) 3-(S)-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 2.37 g (17.75 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 100 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 1.94 mL (2.64 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing 10 2.5 g (4.44 mmol) of 3-(S)-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methyl propyl]acetamide in 20 mL of anhydrous toluene. Upon complete addition, the reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours, followed by the addition of 3.0 mL (21.52 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction warmed to room 15 temperature and stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 5% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 1.8 g of a pale yellow solid. Subsequent preparative HPLC gave 950 mg (38.1%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB 20 MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 562, Found: 562.

The intermediate 3-(S)-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methyl propyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

a. 3-(S)-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]- ϵ -lactam.
25 To a mixture containing 9.9 g (37.18 mmol) of Cbz-ornithine in 150 mL of acetonitrile under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 78 mL (369.70 mmol) of hexamethyldisilazane. The reaction was heated at reflux for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into 250 mL of cold methanol. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Chloroform was added and the 30 mixture filtered through a plug of celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate. Hexane was added until the solution was slightly turbid and then allowed to stand overnight. The resultant solid

was filtered and dried to afford 8.37 g (90.7%) of the title compound.

b. *N-[3-(S)-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-ε-lactam-t-butyl acetate.*

To a solution containing 1.0 g (4.03 mmol) of 3-(S)-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-ε-lactam in 20 mL of anhydrous DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 1.50 mL (10.16 mmol) of bromo-*t*-butyl acetate and 1.17 g (5.05 mmol) of silver oxide. The reaction was heated to 45°C for 5 hours, diluted with acetonitrile and filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 60% ethyl acetate/hexane afforded 1.18 g (80.79%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 363, Found: 363.

c. *N-[3-(S)-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-ε-lactam-carboxymethane.*

To a solution containing 0.55 g (1.52 mmol) of N-[3-(S)-(Benzyl oxy carbonyl)amino]-ε-lactam-*t*-butyl acetate in 20 mL (15.58 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ether acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent afforded 0.50 of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 307, Found: 307.

d. *3-(S)-[Benzylloxycarbonyl]amino)-ε-lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*

To a solution containing 2.72 g (8.88 mmol) of N-[3-(S)-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-ε-lactam-carboxymethane in 80 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 2.37 g (9.31 mmol) of BOPCI and 1.60 mL (9.91 mmol) of DIEA. The reacton was allowed to stir at 0°C for 30 minutes followed by the addition of 2.37 g (7.60 mmol) of 1-[3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3methyl butan-1-ol hydrochloride in 20 mL of dichloromethane and 1.60 mL (9.19 mmol) of DIEA. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane

afforded 2.58 g (50.23%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 564, Found: 564.

Example 37 - (CE-2080) 3-(S-(Amino)- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide trifluoroacetic acid salt.

This compound was prepared via deprotection of 3-(S-[benzyloxycarbonyl]amino)- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methyl propyl]acetamide under standard conditions to one skilled in the art to afford the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 428, Found: 428.

Example 38 - (CE-2091) 3-(S)-[(4-Morpholino carbonyl-butanoyl)amino]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a solution containing 0.089 g (0.475 mmol) of 4-morpholino carbonyl butanoic acid in 10 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.127 g (0.498 mmol) of BOPCI and 0.09 mL (0.492 mmol) of DIEA. The reaction was allowed to stir for 30 minutes followed by the addition of 0.22 g (0.406 mmol) of 3-(S)-amino- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methyl benzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methyl propyl]acetamide trifluoroacetic acid salt. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent and purification via preparative HPLC afforded 0.044 g (18%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 597, Found: 597.

Example 39 - (CE-2087) 6-[4-Fluorophenyl]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 0.70 g (5.24 mmol) and N-chlorosuccinimide in 30 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.60 mL (8.17 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution containing

0.67 g (1.32 mmol) of 6-[4-fluorophenyl]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 15 mL of anhydrous toluene. Upon complete addition, the reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours followed by the addition of 0.90 mL (6.46 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 20 min. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 0.61 g of a pale yellow solid.

10 Subsequent preparative HPLC gave 338 mg (50.5%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 507, Found: 507.

The intermediate 6-[4-fluorophenyl]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

- 15 a. *6-[4-Fluorophenyl]-6-carboxymethylene-2-piperidinone.*
To a solution containing 2.15 g (8.11 mmol) of 6-[4-fluorophenyl]-1-carbomethoxymethylene-2-piperidinone, prepared in a similar fashion to that reported by Compernolle (*Tetrahedron*, 49:3193 (1993)) in 70 mL of methanol and 20 mL of water under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.55 g (13.11 mmol) of lithium hydroxide. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water and washed with ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with 1 N hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent afforded 2.0 g (98.2%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 252, Found: 252.
- 20 b. *6-[4-Fluorophenyl]- ϵ -lactam-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*
To a solution containing 1.04 g (4.14 mmol) of 6-[4-fluorophenyl]-6-carboxymethylene-2-piperidinone in 25 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 1.10 g (4.32 mmol) of BOPCI and 0.80 mL (4.59 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution containing 1.1 g (3.53 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-

ol hydrochloride in 10 mL of dichloromethane and 1.10 mL (6.31 mmol) of DIEA. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 736 mg (41.0%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 509, Found: 509.

Example 40 - (CE-2121) 2-[2-(*R,S*)-Phenyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl] acetamide.

To a mixture containing 2.05 g (15.38 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 250 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 1.70 mL (23.06 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the addition of 1.90 g (3.84 mmol) of 2-[2-(*R,S*)-phenyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 20 mL of anhydrous toluene dropwise. The reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours, followed by the addition of 2.52 mL (18.07 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature over 40 minutes. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 60 % ethyl acetate/hexane afforded 1.10 g of a yellow oil. This was further purified via preparative HPLC to give 0.45 g (24%) of the title compound as an off-white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 493, Found 493.

The intermediate 2-[2-(*R,S*)-phenyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows: to a solution containing 1.78 g (7.51 mmol) of 2-(2-phenyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl) acetic acid, prepared according to Holmes (*J. Org. Chem.*, 60:7328 (1995)), in 80 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 2.04 g (8.02 mmol) of BOPCl and 1.35 mL (7.76 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, 2.0 g (6.41 mmol) of 1-[3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(*S*)-amino-3-methyl-butan-1-ol hydrochloride in 50 mL of

dichloromethane and 1.35 mL (7.76 mmol) of DIEA was added. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 4% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 2.30 g of a yellow foam. Subsequent preparative HPLC gave 1.9 g of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 495, Found: 495.

Example 41 - (CE-2122) 2-[2-(R,S)-Benzyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl] acetamide was prepared in a similar manner as in Example 39. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 507, Found: 507.

Example 42 - (CE-2136) 2-[2-(R,S)-Benzyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl oxide]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methyl benzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(R,S,)-methylpropyl] acetamide.
To a solution containing 1.31 g (2.59 mmol) of 2-[2-(R,S)-benzyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methyl propyl]-acetamide in 15 mL of methanol under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.51 mL (5.17 mmol) of 30% hydrogen peroxide. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight and then partitioned between brine and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 85% ethyl acetate/hexane afforded 0.73 g of a tan oil. Subsequent preparative HPLC gave 0.54 g (48%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 523, Found 523.

Example 43 - (CE-2137) 2-[2-(R,S)-Benzyl-4-oxothiazolidin-3-yl oxide]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(R,S,)-methylpropyl] acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 41. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 577, Found 577.

Example 44 - (CE-2118) 2-[2-(R,S)-Phenyl-4-oxometathiazan-3yl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl] acetamide. Prepared

in a similar manner as in Example 39. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 507, Found: 507.

Example 45 - (CE-2140)(1-Benzoyl-3,8-quinazolinedione)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl] acetamide.

- 5 To a mixture containing 1.70 g (2.74 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 75 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 1.70 mL (23.15 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the addition of 1.90 g (3.27 mmol) of (1-Benzoyl-3,8-quinazolinedione)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-
- 10 oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methyl propyl] acetamide in 10 mL of toluene dropwise. The reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours, followed by the addition of 3.20 mL (22.96 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 15 minutes. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase
- 15 was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel with 5% methanol/dichloromethane to afford 1.37 g of a brown oil. This was further purified via preparative HPLC to give 450 mg (40.1%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H]m/z; Calcd: 580, Found: 580.
- 20 The intermediate (1-benzoyl-3,8-quinazolinedione)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:
- a. *1-Benzoyl-3,8-quinazolinedione-2-t-butyl acetate.*
- To a solution containing 5.0 g (18.78 mmol) of 1-Benzoyl-3,8-
25 quinazolinidione prepared in a similar manner to that reported by Melnyk et al. (*Tetrahedron Lett.*, 37:4145 (1996)), in 100 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 4.30 mL (29.12 mmol) of bromo *t*-butylacetate and 5.4 g (23.30 mmol) of silver oxide. The reaction was heated to 50°C overnight, diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate.
- 30 Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 40% ethyl acetate/hexane gave 5.25 g (73.49%) of product. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 381, Found: 381.

b. *1-Benzoyl-2-carboxymethylene-3,8-quinazolinedione.*

To a solution containing 5.20 g (13.67 mmol) of 1-benzoyl-3,8-quinazolinedione-2-*t*-butyl acetate in 300 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 21.0 mL (211.44 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent afforded 4.32 g (97.45%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H]m/z; Calcd: 325, Found: 325.

10 c. *(1-Benzoyl-3,8-quinazolinedione)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*

To a solution containing 1.80 g (5.55 mmol) of 1-benzoyl-2-carboxymethylene-3,8-quinazolinedione in 100 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane and 5 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 1.90 g (7.46 mmol) of BOPCI and 1.40 mL (8.05 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution containing 1.70 g (5.45 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 20 mL of dichloromethane and 3.80 mL (21.84 mmol) of DIEA was added. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 1.93 g (60.9%) of the title compound. FAB MS[M+H]m/z; Calcd: 582, Found: 582.

25 **Example 46 - (CE-2138)(1-Benzoyl-3,6-piperazinedione)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.** Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 44. FAB MS [M+H]m/z; Calcd: 532, Found: 532.

30 **Example 47 - (CE-2147)(1-Phenyl-3,6-piperazinedione)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.** Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 44. FAB MS [M+H]m/z; Calcd: 504, Found: 504.

Example 48 - (CE-2148)(1-Phenyl-3,6-piperazinedione)-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

Prepared in a similar manner as in Example 44. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd:558,
Found: 558.

5

Example 49 - (CE-2108) 3-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-quinoline-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 0.16 g (1.18 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 20 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.13 mL (1.77 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath followed by the addition of a solution containing 0.18 g (0.30 mmol) of 3-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-quinoline-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-Oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 20 mL of methylene chloride dropwise. The reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours, followed by the addition of 0.19 mL (1.38 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 30 minutes. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 3% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 0.23 g of an oil. Further purification via preparative HPLC gave 100 mg of the title compound.

FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 608, Found: 608

The intermediate 3-[(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-quinoline-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

a. 3-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-quinoline-2-one.

To a solution containing 0.5 g (3.10 mmol) of 3-amino-quinoline-2-(1*H*)-one described by Anderson, et. al. (*J. Heterocyclic Chem.*, 30:1533 (1993)) in 40 mL of dioxane under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.14 g (3.4 mmol) of sodium hydroxide in 14 mL of water. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C, followed by the addition of 0.50 mL (3.4 mmol) of benzylchloroformate. The pH of the reaction was maintained above 8.0 with additional 1 N sodium hydroxide. The reaction was

allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2 hours. The reaction was diluted with methylene chloride and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 2% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 0.32 g (35%) of product as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 295, Found: 295

b. *3-[*(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino*]-quinoline-2-one-N-t-butyl-acetate.*
To a solution containing 0.30 g (1.02 mmol) of 3-[*(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino*]-quinoline-2-one in 20 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.15 mL (1.02 mmol) of *t*-butyl bromoacetate and 0.24 g (1.02 mmol) of silver oxide. The reaction was heated to 70°C and maintained overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with acetonitrile and filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with dichloromethane afforded 0.20 g (48%) of product as a white solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 409, Found: 409.

c. *3-[*(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino*]-1-carboxymethylene-quinoline-2-one.*
To a solution containing 1.30 g (3.18 mmol) of 3-[*(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino*]-quinoline-2-one-N-*t*-butyl-acetate in 35 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 2.45 mL (31.84 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford 1.09 g (97%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 353, Found: 353

d. *3-[*(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino*]-quinoline-2-one-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*
To a solution containing 1.09 g (3.09 mmol) of 3-[*(benzylloxycarbonyl)amino*]-1-carboxymethylene-quinoline-2-one in 50 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane and 3 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.84 (3.31 mmol) of BOPCI and 1.10 mL (6.31 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, 0.82 g (2.65 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 8 mL of

dichloromethane and 0.56 mL (3.20 mmol) of DIEA was added. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 5 5% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 0.37 g (30.3%) of product. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 610, Found: 610

Example 50 - (CE-2107) 3-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-7-piperidinyl-quinoline-2-one-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 48. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 691, Found: 691

Example 51 - (CE-2117) 3-Carbomethoxy-4-fluoro-quinoline-2-one-*N*[(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared 15 in a similar manner as shown in Example 48. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 535, Found: 535

Example 52 - (CE-2113) 3-(Amino-quinoline-2-one)-*N*[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
20 To a solution containing 2.30 g (3.79 mmol) of 3-[(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino]-quinoline-2-one-*N*[(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 60 mL of trifluoroacetic acid under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.53 mL (4.54 mmol) of thioanisole. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The solvent was 25 removed under reduced pressure. Subsequent preparative HPLC afforded 0.61 g (27%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 474, Found: 474

Example 53 - (CE-2116) 3-[(4-Morpholino)aceto] amino-quinoline-2-one-*N*[(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl] carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
30 To a solution containing 0.32 g (1.22 mmol) of 4-morpholino acetic acid in 18 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.33 g (1.30 mmol) of BOPCI and 0.22 mL (1.26 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 1.5 hours, a solution containing 0.61 g (1.04 mmol) of 3-(amino-quinoline-2-one)-*N*[(2-[5-(3-

methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 20 mL of dichloromethane was added followed by 0.22 mL (1.26 mmol) of DIEA. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and preparative HPLC afforded 0.20 g (27%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 602, Found: 602

5 **Example 54 - (CE-2088)** 3,4-Dihydro-quinoline-2-one-*N*[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-*N*-methylpropyl]acetamide from commercially available 3,4-Dihydro-2(1H)-quinoline-2-one. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 52. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 461, Found: 461

10 **Example 55 - (CE-2099)** 1-Acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

15 To a solution containing 0.55 g (4.15 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 35 mL of anhydrous toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 0.46 mL (6.22 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the addition of a solution containing 0.58 g (1.04 mmol) of 1-acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-

20 methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl]-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 8 mL of toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2h, followed by the addition of 0.68 mL (4.87 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 40 minutes. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel 60% ethyl acetate/hexane gave 0.54 g of a brown oil which was further purified via preparative HPLC to give 146 mg (25%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 558, Found: 558

25 The intermediate 1-acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

- 30 a. *I*-Acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-*t*-butyl acetate.

To a solution containing 6.36 g (26.00 mmol) of 1-Acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione described by D. Villemain, et al. (*Synthetic Communications*, 20:3325 (1990)), in 100 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 9.62 mL (65.10 mmol) of *t*-butyl bromoacetate and 7.55 g (32.60 mmol) of silver oxide. The 5 reaction was heated to 45°C overnight. The reaction was filtered through a plug of celite and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 1% methanol/dichloromethane gave 10 5.37 g of a tan solid. Further purification via preparative HPLC gave 2.5 g (27%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H]m/z; Calcd: 359, Found: 359.

b. *1-Acetyl-3-benzylidene-4-carboxymethylene-piperazine-2,5-dione.*

To a solution containing 2.50 g (6.98 mmol) of 1-acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-*t*-butyl acetate in 100 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen 15 atmosphere at 0°C was added 5.40 mL (69.80 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The aqueous phase was acidified with 1 N hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent under reduced pressure gave 1.96 g (96%) of product as a tan solid. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 303, 20 Found: 303.

c. *1-Acetyl-3-benzylidene piperazine-2,5-dione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*

25 To a solution containing 0.65 g (2.14 mmol) of 1-acetyl-3-benzylidene-4-carboxymethylene-piperazine-2,5-dione in 40 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane and 3 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.57 g (2.24 mmol) of BOPCI and 0.39 mL (2.21 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution containing 0.57 g (1.83 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 10 mL of dichloromethane and 0.39 mL (2.21 mmol) of DIEA. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over

magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 5% methanol/ dichloromethane gave 0.13 g (58%) of product. FAB MS[M+H] m/z; Calcd: 560, Found: 560.

- 5 **Example 56 - (CE-2105)** 1-Acetyl-3-(4-fluorobenzylidene) piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 54. FAB MS[M+H] m/z; Calcd: 576, Found: 576.
- 10 **Example 57 - (CE-2111)** 1-Acetyl-3-(4-dimethylamino benzylidene) piperazine- 2,5-dione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 54. FAB MS[M+H] m/z; Calcd: 601, Found: 601.
- 15 **Example 58 - (CE-2112)** 1-Acetyl-3-(4-carbomethoxy benzylidene) piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 54. FAB MS[M+H] m/z; Calcd: 616, Found: 616.
- 20 **Example 59 - (CE-2114)** 1-Acetyl-3-[(4-pyridyl)methylene] piperazine-2,5-dione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 54. FAB MS[M+H] m/z; Calcd: 559, Found: 559.
- 25 **Example 60 - (CE-2144)** 4-[1-Benzyl-3-(*R*)-benzyl-piperazine-2,5,-dione]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
To a mixture containing 2.20 g (16.48 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 100 mL of anhydrous toluene under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 2.1 mL (28.59 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the addition of a solution containing 2.5 g (4.10 mmol) of 4-[1-benzyl-3-(*R*)-benzyl piperazine-2,5,-dione]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 15

mL of toluene. The reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours, followed by the addition of 4.0 mL (28.70 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 30 minutes.

5 The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure, and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 5% methanol/dichloromethane afforded 2.27 g of a light brown solid which was further purified via preparative HPLC to give 350 mg (14.4%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H]m/z; Calcd: 608, Found: 608.

10

The intermediate 4-[1-benzyl-3-(*R*)-benzyl piperazine-2,5-dione]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

a. *1-Benzyl-3-(R)-benzyl piperazine-2,5-dione-4-t-butyl acetate.*

15 To a solution containing 7.0 g (23.78 mmol) of 1-benzyl-3-(*R*)-benzyl piperazine-2,5-dione described by Steele, et al. (*J. Biorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 5:47 (1995)) in 125 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere was added 5.30 mL (35.89 mmol) of *t*-butyl bromoacetate and 6.80 g (29.34 mmol) of silver oxide. The reaction was heated to 50°C overnight, diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The 20 organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 50% ethyl acetate/hexane afforded 7.74 g (79.7%) of the title compound as a white solid. FAB MS[M+H]m/z; Calcd:409,Found::409.

b. *1-Benzyl-3-(R)-benzyl-4-carboxymethylene-piperazine-2,5-dione.*

25 To a solution containing 7.70 g (18.85 mmol) of 1-Benzyl-3-(*R*)-benzyl piperazine-2,5-dione-4-*t*-butyl acetate in 300 mL of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 19.0 mL(191.30 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed 30 with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent under reduced pressure afforded 6.69 g of product. FAB MS[M+H]m/z; Calcd:353,Found:353.

c. *4-[1-Benzyl-3(R)-benzyl piperazine-2,5,-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*

- To a solution containing 2.0 g (5.68 mmol) of 1-Benzyl-3-(R)-benzyl-4-carboxymethylene-piperazine-2,5-dione in 100 mL of dichloromethane and 2 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 2.0 g (7.86 mmol) of BOPCI and 1.50 mL (8.62 mmol) of DIEA. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution containing 1.80 g (5.7 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 10 mL of dichloromethane and 4.0 mL (22.99 mmol) of DIEA. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C overnight, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 7% methanol/ dichloromethane afforded 2.69 g (77.7%) of product. FAB MS[M+H]^{m/z}; Calcd:610, Found: 610.
- 15 **Example 61** - (CE-2128) *4-[1-Benzyl-3-(S)-benzylpiperazine-2,5,-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*
Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59. FAB MS[M+H]^{m/z}; Calcd:608, Found: 608.
- 20 **Example 62** - (CE-2146) *4-[1-Benzyl-3-(R)-benzylpiperazine-2,5,-dione]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*
Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59. FAB MS[M+H]^{m/z}; Calcd:662, Found: 662.
- 25 **Example 63** - (CE-2129) *4-[1-Benzyl-3-(S)-benzylpiperazine-2,5,-dione]-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*
Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59. FAB MS[M+H]^{m/z}; Calcd:662, Found: 662.
- 30 **Example 64** - (CE-2133) *4-[1-Benzyl-3-(S)-benzylpiperazine-2,5,-dione]-N-[1-(3-[5-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.*
Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59. FAB MS[M+H]^{m/z};

Calcd:575, Found: 575.

Example 65 - (CE-2084) 4-[1-Methyl-3-(*R,S*)-phenylpiperazine-2,5,-dione]-*N*-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59.
FAB MS[M+H]*m/z*; Calcd:572, Found: 572.

Example 66 - (CE-2106) 4-[1-Methyl-3-(*R,S*)-phenylpiperazine-2,5,-dione]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
10 Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59. FAB MS[M+H]*m/z*; Calcd:518, Found: 518.

Example 67 - (CE-2162) 4-[1-(2-N-Morpholino ethyl)-3-(*R*)-benzyl piperazine-2,5,-dione]-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 59.
15 FAB MS[M+H]*m/z*; Calcd:631, Found: 631.

Example 68 - (CE-2149) 5-(*R,S*)-Phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-*N*-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
20 To a mixture containing 0.28 g (2.10 mmol) of *N*-chlorosuccinimide in 50 mL of anhydrous toluene under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 0.23 mL (3.13 mmol) of dimethyl sulfide. The reaction was cooled to -25°C using a carbon tetrachloride/dry ice bath, followed by the addition of a solution containing 0.26 g (0.52 mmol) of 5-(*R,S*)-phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-*N*-[1-(2-[5(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(*S*)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 10 mL of toluene.
25 The reaction was allowed to stir at -25°C for 2 hours, followed by the addition of 0.30 mL (2.15 mmol) of triethylamine. The cold bath was removed and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature and maintained for 30 minutes. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue of silica gel with 10% methanol/dichloromethane, followed by preparative HPLC gave 120 mg (47.2%) of
30

the title compound. FAB MS[M+H]m/z; Calcd:490, Found: 490.

The intermediate 5-(R,S)-phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows:

5 a. *(R)-N-(Ethoxy carbonylmethyl)-N'-(1-methoxy carbonyl-2-phenyl)urea.*

To a solution containing 18.45 g (91.49 mmol) of (R)-2-phenylglycine methylester in 250 mL of ethyl acetate and 13.4 mL (96.12 mmol) of triethylamine under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 10 mL (91.49 mmol) of ethyl isocyanatoacetate. After stirring for 1h, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent under reduced pressure afforded 29.28 g (97.6%) of product as a white solid. FAB MS[M+H]m/z; Calcd: 235, Found: 235.

10 b. *(R)-5-Phenyl-3-carboxymethyl hydantoin.*

A mixture containing 29.28 g (99.49 mmol) of (R)-N-(ethoxy carbonylmethyl)-N'-(1-methoxy carbonyl-2-phenyl)urea in 500 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid was heated to reflux overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and removal of solvent under reduced pressure afforded 14.01 g (60%) of the title compound. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 295, Found: 295.

15 c. *5-(R,S)-phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide*

To a solution containing 2.55 g (10.89 mmol) of (R)-5-phenyl-3-carboxymethyl hydantoin in 100 mL of dichloromethane and 10 mL of DMF under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added 2.30 g (12.00 mmol) of EDCI and 1.62 g (11.99 mmol) of HOBT. After stirring 30 minutes, a solution containing 4.43 g (14.21 mmol) of 1-[2-(5-[3-methylbenzyl])-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]-2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutan-1-ol hydrochloride in 20 mL of dichloromethane and 4.78 mL (43.50 mmol) of NMM. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration, removal of solvent under reduced pressure and column chromatography of the residue on silica gel with 50% acetone/dichloromethane afforded 1.90 g (35.5%) of the title compound. FAB MS

[M+H] m/z; Calcd: 490, Found: 490.

Example 69 - (CE-2154) 5-(S)-Benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared

- 5 in a similar manner as shown in Example 67. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 504, Found: 504.

Example 70 - (CE-2142) 5-(R)-Benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide. Prepared

- 10 in a similar manner as shown in Example 67. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 504, Found: 504.

Example 71 - (CE-2141) 5-(R)-Benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

- 15 Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 67. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 558, Found: 558.

Example 72 - (CE-2155) 5-(S)-Benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

- 20 Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 67. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 558, Found: 558.

Example 73 - (CE-2151) 1-Benzyl-4-(R)-benzyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

- 25 Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 67. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 594, Found: 594.

Example 74 - (CE-2150) 1-Benzyl-4-(R)-benzyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

- 30 Prepared in a similar manner as shown in Example 67. FAB MS [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 648, Found: 648.

Example 75 - (ONO-PO-698) 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-tert-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

To a mixture containing 410 mg (0.744 mmol, 77% purity) of Dess-Martin Reagent (1,1,1-triacetoxy-1,1-dihydro-1,2,benziodoxol-3-(1H)-one) in 4 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise a solution containing 410 mg (0.676 mmol) of 2-[5-benzylloxycarbonyl]amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-tert-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide in 5 mL of dichloromethane. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched by addition of water, extracted with ethyl acetate (x2). The extract was washed with water and a saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a elution of 33% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 372 mg of the title compound. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 605, Found: 605.

The intermediate 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-tert-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]hydroxymethyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared as follows: to a solution containing 265 mg (1.01 mmol) of [1-[5-tert-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl]-2-(S)-amino-1-hydroxy-3-methylbutane hydrochloride and 336 mg (0.843 mmol) of 5-[(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino]-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]acetic acid (*J. Med. Chem.*, 38:98-108 (1995)) in 2 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 155 mg (1.01 mmol) of HOBT and 231 mg (1.01 mmol) of EDCI. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C and 0.11 mL (1.0 mmol) of NMM was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of water and extracted with ethyl acetate (x3). The extract was washed with aqueous 10% citric acid solution, a saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient elution of 0 to 1% methanol/chloroform to afford 418 mg of the title compound. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 607, Found: 607.

Example 80 - (ONO-PO-690) 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 667, Found: 667.

5

Example 81 - (ONO-PO-697) 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. El, Pos, [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 624, Found: 624.

10

Example 82 - (ONO-PO-716) 2-[6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Neg, 40V [M-H] m/z; Calcd: 454, Found: 454.

15

Example 83 - (ONO-PO-722) 2-[6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Neg, 40V [M-H] m/z; Calcd: 516, Found: 516.

20

Example 84 - (ONO-PO-727) 2-[6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 456, Found: 456.

25

Example 85 - (ONO-PO-730) 2-[6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Neg, 40V [M-H] m/z; Calcd: 436, Found: 436.

30

Example 86 - (ONO-PO-731) 2-[6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Neg, 40V [M-H] m/z; Calcd: 498, Found: 498.

Example 87 - (ONO-PO-732) 2-[6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 438, Found: 5 438.

Example 88 - (ONO-PO-734) 2-[6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Pos, 10 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 454, Found: 454.

Example 89 - (ONO-PO-735) 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 15 436, Found: 436.

Example 90 - (ONO-PO-737) 2-[6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 75. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 20 438, Found:438.

Example 91 - (ONO-PO-696) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

25 To a mixture containing 296 mg (0.49 mmol) of 2-[5-(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide and 0.32 mL (2.9 mmol) of anisole in 8 mL of dichloromethane at 0°C was added dropwise a solution containing 392 mg (2.9 mmol) of aluminum chloride in 4 mL of nitromethane. 30 The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 1.5 hours, quenched by addition of ice water, extracted with ethyl acetate (x3). The extract was washed with water and a saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was

purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a elution of 66% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 175 mg of the title compound as a white solid. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 471, Found: 471.

- 5 **Example 92** - (ONO-PO-691) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos, [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 533, Found: 533.
- 10 **Example 93** - (ONO-PO-692) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos, [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 547, Found: 547.
- 15 **Example 94** - (ONO-PO-693) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos, [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 519, Found: 519.
- 20 **Example 95** - (ONO-PO-694) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 491, Found: 491.
- 25 **Example 96** - (ONO-PO-695) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-pyridyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 492, Found: 492.
- 30 **Example 97** - (ONO-PO-699) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos, [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 521, Found: 521.

Example 98 - (ONO-PO-701) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl)-3,4-dihydroxybenzyl]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropylacetamide was prepared in a similar manner
5 to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 565, Found: 565.

Example 99 - (ONO-PO-703) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-benzyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropylacetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos,
10 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 505, Found: 505.

Example 100 - (ONO-PO-704) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropylacetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos
15 [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 429, Found: 429.

Example 101 - (ONO-PO-705) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-isopropyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropylacetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos,
20 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 457, Found: 457.

Example 102 - (ONO-PO-706) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropylacetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos
25 [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 471, Found: 471.

Example 103 - (ONO-PO-707) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropylacetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos
30 [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 453, Found: 453.

Example 104 - (ONO-PO-711) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5- α,α -dimethylbenzyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-

methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. FAB, Pos [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 515, Found: 515.

5 **Example 105** - (ONO-PO-712) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd:454, Found:454.

10 **Example 106** - (ONO-PO-714) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 469, Found: 469.

15 **Example 107** - (ONO-PO-715) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 516, Found: 516.

20 **Example 108** - (ONO-PO-718) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 471, Found: 471.

25 **Example 109** - (ONO-PO-721) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 533, Found: 533.

30 **Example 110** - (ONO-PO-728) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Neg, 40V [M-H] m/z; Calcd:449, Found:559.

Example 111 - (ONO-PO-729) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd:453, Found:453.

5

Example 112 - (ONO-PO-733) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd:471, Found:471.

10

Example 113 - (ONO-PO-736) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide was prepared in a similar manner to Example 91. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd:453, Found:453.

15

Example 114 - (ONO-PO-700) 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

To a mixture containing 66 mg (0.093 mmol) of 2-[5-(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide (the compound prepared in a similar manner to Example 75) was added 2.5 mL of 30% hydrobromic acid in acetic acid solution. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 1 hour, quenched by addition of ice water, extracted with ethyl acetate (x3). The extract was washed with water (x2) and a saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient elution of 0 to 1% methanol/chloroform to afford 41 mg of the title compound. El, Pos, [M+] m/z; Calcd:576, Found:576.

30

Example 115 - (ONO-PO-702) 2-[5-(Methylsulfonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide

- To a mixture containing 187 mg (0.36 mmol) of 2-[5-amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide (the compound prepared in Example 25) in 3.5 mL of pyridine at 0°C under an atmosphere of argon was added 5 0.028 mL (0.36 mmol) of mesyl chloride. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 17 hours at room temperature, 15 hours at 50°C and 1 hour at 70°C. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of ice water, extracted with dichloromethane. The extract was washed with a saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure.
- 10 The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using a gradient elution of 50 to 66% ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 60 mg of the title compound. APCI, Pos, 40V [M+H] m/z; Calcd: 597, Found: 597.

Example 110 – *In Vitro* Inhibition of Elastase

- 15 The following protocol was used to determine inhibitory activity of ONO-PO series of compounds. The elastase used in the protocol was derived from human sputum (HSE). A mother solution of the HSE enzyme was prepared from commercially available HSE (875 U/mg protein, SE-563, Elastin Product Co., Inc, Missouri, USA) by diluting with saline to 1,000 U/ml, which was further diluted to 20 2 U/ml at 0°C prior to use.

A solution was prepared by mixing 100 µl 0.2 M HEPES-NaOH buffer (pH 8.0), 40 µl 2.5 M NaCl, 20 µl 1% polyethyleneglycol 6000, 8 µl distilled water, 10 µl of a DMSO solution of inhibitor and 2 µl solution of N-methoxysuccinyl-Ala-Ala-Pro-Val-p-nitroaniline (at concentrations of 100, 200 and 400 µM). The solution was 25 incubated for 10 minutes at 37°C. To this was added an enzyme solution of HSE (elastase derived from human sputum). The resulting mixture was subjected to the following rate assay.

Optical density (SPECTRA MAX 250, Molecular Devices) at 405 nm due to p-nitroaniline generated by the enzyme reaction was measured at 37°C in order to 30 measure the reaction rate during the period that the production rate of p-nitroaniline remains linear. The rate, mO.D./min., was measured for 10 minutes at 30 second intervals immediately after the addition of the enzyme solution. IC₅₀ values were determined by log-logit method and converted to K_i values by Dixson plot method.

The values are presented in Table 1 below.

Table 1.

| Compound | K _i (nM) | Compound | K _i (nM) | Compound | K _i (nM) |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| ONO-PO-690 | 78.3 | ONO-PO-710 | 2.39 | ONO-PO-730 | 23.5 |
| ONO-PO-691 | 0.52 | ONO-PO-711 | 2.55 | ONO-PO-731 | 4.02 |
| ONO-PO-692 | 1.37 | ONO-PO-712 | 16.6 | ONO-PO-732 | 62.2 |
| ONO-PO-693 | 2.71 | ONO-PO-713 | 12 | ONO-PO-733 | 11.8 |
| ONO-PO-694 | 24.8 | ONO-PO-714 | 15.3 | ONO-PO-734 | 43.8 |
| ONO-PO-695 | 13.9 | ONO-PO-715 | 3.54 | ONO-PO-735 | 26.4 |
| ONO-PO-696 | 6.38 | ONO-PO-716 | 44.3 | ONO-PO-736 | 6.43 |
| ONO-PO-697 | 27.3 | ONO-PO-717 | 57.8 | ONO-PO-737 | 36.3 |
| ONO-PO-698 | 0.77 | ONO-PO-718 | 26.2 | | |
| ONO-PO-699 | 21.2 | ONO-PO-719 | 836.3 | | |
| ONO-PO-700 | 1.18 | ONO-PO-720 | 25.9 | | |
| ONO-PO-701 | 2.98 | ONO-PO-721 | 13.5 | | |
| ONO-PO-702 | 1.78 | ONO-PO-722 | 3.35 | | |
| ONO-PO-703 | 2.25 | ONO-PO-723 | 163.1 | | |
| ONO-PO-704 | 14.0 | ONO-PO-724 | 14.4 | | |
| ONO-PO-705 | 10.7 | ONO-PO-725 | 4281.4 | | |
| ONO-PO-706 | 6.76 | ONO-PO-726 | 589.5 | | |
| ONO-PO-707 | 3.59 | ONO-PO-727 | 132.8 | | |
| ONO-PO-708 | 729.9 | ONO-PO-728 | 8.75 | | |
| ONO-PO-709 | 25.7 | ONO-PO-729 | 29.1 | | |

5 CE compounds were tested as described in WO 96/16080. Results are presented in Table 2 below. As shown, the compounds of the invention are potent inhibitors of elastase, with certain compounds showing subnanomolar levels of inhibitory activity.

10 Example 111 - Blood Level Screening

The inhibitors were dissolved or suspended in polyethylene glycol (PEG), PEG-400 or PEG:H₂O:EtOH at a concentration of 10 mg/ml. Unfasted male Sprague-Dawley rats were given an oral dose of this solution by gavage. Rats received 10 mg inhibitor/kg body weight in a volume of 1 ml/kg. After 1, 3 or 6 hr., the rats were 15 killed with an overdose of urethane (2.5 g/kg; i.p.) and the blood collected in a heparinized tube via cardiac puncture. Red blood cells were separated from the

plasma by centrifugation.

Depending on the inhibitor, one of four organics (ethyl acetate, toluene, isopropyl ether or methyl t-butyl ether) was used to extract the compound from the plasma. Inhibitor concentrations were measured by HPLC or LC/MS analysis. The 5 results are presented in Table 2 below. Certain compounds of the invention demonstrate high levels of oral bioavailability as shown by their blood level concentrations over time.

Example 112 - Extracellular Matrix (ECM) Assay Procedure

10 Forty-eight well plates on which extracellular matrix had been established were supplied to Cortech by Dr. Simon's group at the State University of New York at Stony Brook. Briefly, the plates were prepared as follows: R22 rat heart smooth muscle cells were seeded into wells at 2.5×10^4 cells/cm². The cells were fed every 4 days with Eagle's Minimal Essential Media supplemented with fetal bovine serum, 15 tryptose phosphate broth, cefotaxime and streptomycin. At confluence, daily supplements of 50 ug/ml ascorbic acid were added for 8 to 10 days during the synthesis of the ECM layer. [³⁵S]sulfate and [³H]proline were also added to the culture media to incorporate radiolabel into the matrix. Cells were later lysed with 25mM NH₄OH. Plates were washed three times with water and once with phosphate- 20 buffered saline containing 0.02% NaN₃. Plates were stored at 4°C until use.

Matrix degradation assays were performed as follows: 0.40 ml of Hanks balance salt solution (HBSS) containing 1 or 5 uM test inhibitor (final concentration; diluted from DMSO stock solution; <2% DMSO final concentration) was added to the wells. After 30 minutes, 50 ul of a polymorphonucleocyte (PMN) suspension was 25 added resulting in 5×10^5 cells/well. PMN's were stimulated with opsonized zymosan. Zymosan particles were washed and suspended in 0.5 ml human serum for 1 hr at 37°C, vortexing every 15 min. The particles were then washed three times with HBSS and added to wells at a ratio of 10 particles/PMN in a volume of 50 ul. After a 4 hr incubation at 37°C, a 100 ul aliquot of the supernatant was withdrawn for 30 scintillation counting. Following removal of the remaining supernatant, the residual ECM was solubilized with 0.5 ml 2M NaOH. The amount of tritium in this solubilized ECM was accessed by scintillation. ECM degradation data are expressed as (soluble counts released / total ECM counts) - (basal counts released without

PMN's / total ECM counts). The results are presented in Table 2 below.

Table 2.

| CE # | HNE K _i (nM) | ECM Data % Inhibition | | Plasma Levels (μM) | | |
|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| | | 1uM | 5uM | 1hr | 3hr | 6 hr |
| CE2048 | 0.2 | | | | | |
| CE2049 | 0.5 | | | | | |
| CE2050 | 1.84 | | | | | |
| CE2051 | 1.56 | | | | | |
| CE2052 | 0.37 | | | | | |
| CE2053 | 0.41 | | | | | |
| CE2054 | 0.29 | | | | | |
| CE2055 | 0.49 | | | | 0.002 | |
| CE2056 | 0.98 | | | | | |
| CE2057 | 0.375 | | | | | |
| CE2058 | 0.564 | | | | | |
| CE2061 | 71600 | | | | | |
| CE2062 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| CE2064 | 0.44 | | | | | |
| CE2065 | 0.47 | | | | | |
| CE2066 | 0.98 | | | | | |
| CE2067 | 3.6 | | | | | |
| CE2068 | 800 | | | | | |
| CE2069 | 4.4 | | | | | |
| CE2072 | 0.025 | 64.8 | 74.55 | 0.277 | 0.115 | 0.061 |
| CE2073 | 0.235 | | | | | |
| CE2074 | 1 | | | | | |
| CE2075 | 0.039 | | | | | |
| CE2076 | 1.5 | | | | | |
| CE2077 | 0.15 | | | | | |
| CE2078 | 1.05 | | | | | |
| CE2079 | 34 | | | | | |
| CE2080 | 62 | | | | | |
| CE2082 | 53 | | | | | |
| CE2083 | 73 | | | | | |
| CE2084 | 133 | | | | | |
| CE2087 | 20 | | | | | |
| CE2088 | 66 | | | 0.801 | 0.755 | |
| CE2089 | 1.5 | | | | | |
| CE2090 | 2.7 | | | | | |
| CE2091 | 270 | | | | | |
| CE2092 | 6.3 | | | | | |
| CE2093 | 0.26 | | | | | |
| CE2094 | 10 | | | | | |
| CE2095 | 0.21 | 60.43 | 55.63 | | | |
| CE2096 | 0.79 | | | | | |
| CE2097 | 115 | | | | | |
| CE2098 | 85 | | | | | |
| CE2099 | 1.9 | | | | 0.042 | |
| CE2100 | 0.069 | 57.63 | 56.56 | | 0.064 | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| CE2101 | 0.64 | 44.582 | 51.18 | 1.238 | 1.369 | 1.042 |
| CE2102 | 258 | | | | | |
| CE2103 | 12.4 | | | | | |
| CE2104 | 0.33 | | | | | |
| CE2105 | 0.72 | | | | | |
| CE2106 | 41 | | | | | |
| CE2107 | 17 | | | | | |
| CE2108 | 10.5 | | | | | |
| CE2109 | 126 | | | | | |
| CE2110 | 0.13 | | | | | |
| CE2111 | 20 | | | | 0.69 | |
| CE2112 | 1.2 | | | | | |
| CE2113 | 39 | | | 1.835 | 0.909 | |
| CE2114 | 25 | | | | | |
| CE2115 | 1 | | | | | |
| CE2116 | 76 | | | | | |
| CE2117 | 586 | | | | | |
| CE2118 | 13.2 | | | | | |
| CE2119 | 7.7 | | | | | |
| CE2120 | 51 | | | | | |
| CE2121 | 28 | | | | | |
| CE2122 | 63 | | | | | |
| CE2123 | 15 | | | | | |
| CE2124 | 0.033 | | | | | |
| CE2125 | 0.4 | | | | 0.011 | |
| CE2126 | 5 | | | | 0.161 | |
| CE2127 | 34 | | | | | |
| CE2128 | 64 | | | | | |
| CE2129 | 300 | | | | | |
| CE2130 | 2.1 | 16.32 | 29.02 | | 0.162 | |
| CE2131 | 265 | | | | | |
| CE2132 | 23.5 | | | | | |
| CE2133 | 33000 | | | | | |
| CE2134 | 2 | 21.71 | 25.724 | | 5.02 | |
| CE2135 | 17.5 | 0 | 37 | | | |
| CE2136 | 104 | | | | | |
| CE2137 | 558 | | | | | |
| CE2138 | 294 | | | | | |
| CE2139 | 41 | | | | | |
| CE2140 | 204 | | | | | |
| CE2141 | 64 | | | | 0.005 | |
| CE2142 | 8.7 | | | | | |
| CE2143 | 11.5 | | | | | |
| CE2144 | 9.3 | | | | | |
| CE2145 | 0.038 | | | | | |
| CE2146 | 67 | | | | | |
| CE2147 | 1600 | | | | | |
| CE2149 | 0.28 | 51.275 | 55.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CE2151 | 59 | 14.25 | -8.3 | | | |
| CE2152 | 0.24 | | | | | |
| CE2154 | 10 | 54.6 | 65.4 | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| CE2155 | 57 | | | | | |
| CE2156 | 512 | | | | | |
| CE2157 | 1.4 | 9.96 | 13.42 | | 3.81 | |
| CE2159 | 52 | | | | | |
| CE2160 | 260 | | | | | |
| CE2161 | 0.082 | 25 | 55 | | | |
| CE2162 | 10.6 | | | | 0.025 | |
| CE2163 | 0.75 | 54.7 | 64 | | 0.316 | |
| CE2164 | 17 | | | | 0.034 | |
| CE2165 | 2.6 | | | | 0.067 | |
| CE2166 | 145 | | | | | |
| CE2168 | 0.15 | | | | | |
| CE2170 | 297 | | | | | |
| CE2171 | 0.64 | | | | | |
| CE2172 | 2.2 | | | | 0.021 | |
| CE2173 | 6.5 | 35.9 | 47.1 | | | |
| CE2174 | 15.2 | 1.49 | 18.3 | 1.86 | 0.97 | |
| CE2176 | 52 | | | | | |
| CE2177 | 0.016 | 74.2 | 76.78 | 0.393 | 0.41 | 0 |
| CE2178 | 0.29 | | 34 | | 0.185 | |
| CE2179 | 7.6 | 48.8 | 45.9 | 1.229 | 0.599 | |
| CE2180 | 44 | | | | | |
| CE2181 | 46 | | | | | |
| CE2182 | 54 | | | | | |
| CE2183 | 0.23 | | | | | |
| CE2184 | 8.2 | 30.5 | 32.4 | | 0.57 | |
| CE2185 | 0.27 | | | | | |
| CE2186 | 0.037 | | | | | |
| CE2187 | 42 | | | | | |
| CE2189 | 99 | | | | | |
| CE2190 | 29 | | | | | |
| CE2191 | 85 | 29.35 | 30.5 | | | |
| CE2192 | 7.3 | 40.8 | 49.7 | | | |
| CE2193 | 36 | | | | | |
| CE2194 | 2.4 | 41 | 58.7 | 1.11 | 0.553 | |
| CE2195 | 10.6 | | | | | |
| CE2196 | 96 | | | | | |
| CE2197 | 4.8 | | | | | |
| CE2198 | 3.1 | | | | | |
| CE2200 | 13.7 | | | | | |
| CE2202 | 0.12 | | | | | |
| CE2203 | 79 | | | | 0.004 | |
| CE2204 | 7.4 | | | | 0.48 | |
| CE2205 | 37 | | | | 0.475 | |
| CE2206 | 8.7 | 47.4 | 62.3 | | | |
| CE2207 | 1.2 | | | | 0 | |
| CE2208 | 40 | | | | | |
| CE2209 | 36.4 | | | | 0 | |
| CE2210 | 22.7 | | | | | |
| CE2211 | 348 | | | | | |
| CE2212 | 124 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CE2213 | 0.14 | | | | 0.19 | |
| CE2214 | 0.92 | | | | 0 | |
| CE2215 | 163 | | | 1.16 | 0.83 | 0.63 |
| CE2216 | 4.1 | 32.1 | 37.15 | 0.77 | 0.47 | 0.25 |
| CE2217 | 5.5 | 28.1 | 41.2 | 1.99 | 0.521 | |
| CE2218 | 1.6 | 30.5 | 33.15 | | | |
| CE2219 | 537 | | | | | |
| CE2220 | 52 | | | | | |
| CE2221 | 34 | | | | | |
| CE2223 | 0.93 | 34.15 | 36.15 | | | |
| CE2224 | 1 | 43.25 | 66.8 | 1.843 | 1.943 | 1.961 |
| CE2225 | 8.2 | 30.85 | 43.45 | | | |
| CE2226 | 10.3 | 27.55 | 52.25 | | | |
| CE2227 | 40 | | | 1.276 | 0.74 | 0.962 |
| CE2228 | 40 | | | 0.714 | 1.393 | 0.409 |
| CE2229 | 9.5 | 31.25 | 48.2 | | | |
| CE2230 | 2.6 | 37.7 | 37.8 | | 0 | |
| CE2231 | 16 | | | 1.226 | 0.787 | 0.531 |
| CE2232 | 0.15 | | | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.26 |
| CE2233 | 41.6 | 54.7 | 55.4 | 0.07 | 0.065 | 0.036 |
| CE2234 | 796 | 39.7 | 35 | | | |
| CE2235 | 9.5 | 19.75 | 13.25 | | | |
| CE2236 | 7.1 | 31.9 | 31.75 | | | |
| CE2237 | 3 | 34.6 | 42.6 | 1.02 | 1.8 | 0.84 |
| CE2238 | 162 | 10.1 | 18.8 | 2.573 | 1.739 | 1.028 |
| CE2239 | 43 | 11.9 | 11.3 | 1.46 | 1.15 | 0.71 |
| CE2240 | 30 | 16.8 | 13.5 | 1.12 | 0.5 | 0.29 |
| CE2241 | 14 | 18.6 | 31.7 | 0.598 | 0.289 | 0.078 |
| CE2242 | 27 | 29.4 | 40.7 | | | |
| CE2243 | 11 | 48 | 54.9 | 2.801 | 2.104 | 1.598 |
| CE2244 | 78.5 | | | | | |
| CE2245 | 24 | 34.7 | 39.3 | | | |
| CE2246 | 18.5 | -2.3 | 32.6 | 1.182 | 0.837 | 0.496 |
| CE2247 | 62.4 | 13.3 | 21.2 | 1.017 | 0.572 | 0.186 |
| CE2248 | 3.1 | 39.4 | 63.2 | 1.65 | 1.58 | 1.22 |
| CE2249 | 13 | 22.4 | 42.4 | 1.179 | 0.704 | 0.213 |
| CE2250 | 6.9 | 27.4 | 48.6 | | | |
| CE2251 | 0.43 | 54.1 | 74.5 | 1.63 | 1.11 | 0.73 |
| CE2252 | 1.9 | 45.4 | 65.2 | 0.114 | 0.188 | 0.1 |
| CE2253 | 11 | 31.9 | 45.9 | 0.282 | 0.246 | 0.163 |
| CE2254 | 2.4 | 57.2 | 58.4 | 1.751 | 1.575 | 2.316 |
| CE2255 | 18 | 20.7 | 42 | | | |
| CE2256 | 16 | 24 | 47.8 | 0.9 | 0.33 | 0.2 |
| CE2257 | 30 | 48.3 | 61.4 | | | |
| CE2258 | 3.7 | 42.9 | 38.1 | 1.624 | 1.5 | 1.212 |
| CE2259 | 3.3 | 43 | 59.6 | 0.597 | 0.846 | 0.502 |
| CE2260 | 0.39 | 68.3 | 59.7 | 3.532 | 3.053 | 1.894 |
| CE2261 | 0.36 | | | | | |
| CE2262 | 0.42 | | | | | |
| CE2263 | 0.67 | | | | | |

Example 113 – *Ex vivo* inhibition of elastase

Sixty (60) minutes after the oral administration of an inhibitor with an appropriate vehicle, a blood sample (0.9 ml) is collected through the abdominal aorta by a syringe containing 0.1 ml of a 3.8% sodium citrate solution.

- 5 The blood sample is processed as follows: 60 µl of (final 0.1-1 mg/ml) a suspended solution of opsonized zymosan in Hank's buffer is added to the preincubated whole blood (540 µl) for 5 minutes at 37 °C, and the resulting mixture is incubated for 30 minutes at the same temperature. The reaction is terminated by immersing the test tube into ice water. The reaction mixture is then centrifuged at
 10 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes at 4 °C. Twenty (20) µl each of the resulting supernatant (the Sample) is measured for elastase activity.

The mixture consisting of the following components is incubated for 24 hours at 37 °C, and then optical density is measured at 405 nm:

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 15 | 0.2 M tris-HCl buffer (pH 8.0) | 100 µl |
| | 2.5 M NaCl | 40 µl |
| | Distilled water | 36 µl |
| | 50 mM solution of a substrate (*) | 4 µl |
| | The Sample | 20 µl |

20 *N-Methylsuccinyl-Ala-Ala-Pro-Val-p-nitroanlide

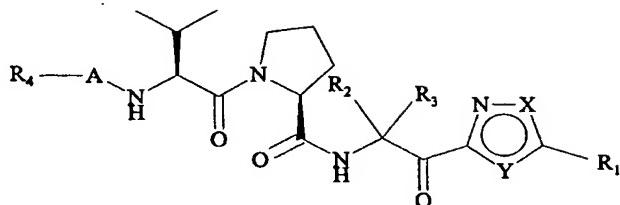
- A test sample mixed with 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone instead of the substrate is regarded as Substrate (-). A test sample mixed with saline instead of the Sample is
 25 regarded as Blank. The remaining elastase activity in the Sample is calculated according to the following:

optical density of Substrate (+) - (optical density of Substrate (-) + optical density of Blank)
 as a total production of p-nitroaniline over 24 hours based on a standard curve for the
 30 amount of p-nitroaniline.

An average activity is calculated based on the test sample of 5-6 animals. An agent at 3, 10 or 30 mg/kg is orally given by a forced administration to a 24 hour fasted animal at 60 minutes before the blood sampling. Optical density is measured by SPECTRA MAX 250 (Molecular Devices).

We claim:

1. A compound of the formula:



wherein:

X is O and Y is N;

- 5 R₁ is isopropyl, n-butyl, *tert*-butyl; alkyl substituted with one or more carboxyl, carboalkoxy, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino groups; alkyl fused (C₉-C₁₀)aryl, alkyl fused arylcycloalkyl, alkyl(aryl)₂ or α,α -dialkyl-arylalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from O, S and N, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl,
- 10 alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; aryl or arylalkyl substituted with alkyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, aryl or aryloxy wherein the aryl or aryloxy is optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl,
- 15 alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; aryl or arylalkyl substituted with two more halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio,
- 20 haloalkylthio, arylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl wherein aryl is optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; aryl or arylalkyl comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from O, S and N; or
- 25 cycloalkyl or alkylcycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from O, S and N;

R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino,

- alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- 5 A is a direct bond, -OC(O)-, -NHC(O)- or an amino acid selected from proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homo-phenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine 15 optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine, methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and
- 20
- 25

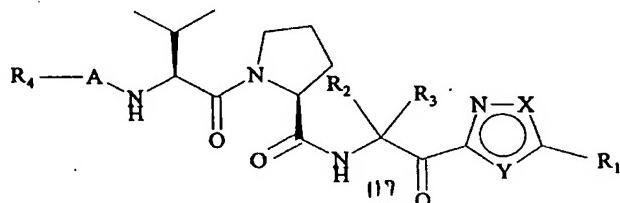
- R₄ is benzyl.
2. A compound of claim 1 wherein R₄-A- is benzyloxycarbonyl.
- 30 3. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is arylalkyl.
4. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3,5-dimethylbenzyl.

5. The compound of claim 4: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
6. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3,5-dimethoxybenzyl.
- 5 7. The compound of claim 6: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
8. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3,5-difluoromethylbenzyl.
9. The compound of claim 8: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-difluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
10. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3-methylbenzyl.
11. The compound of claim 10: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
15. 12. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 4-phenylbenzyl.
13. The compound of claim 12: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(4-phenylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
20. 14. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3-phenylbenzyl.
15. The compound of claim 14: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-phenylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
16. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3-phenoxybenzyl.
25. 17. The compound of claim 16: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-phenoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
18. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 3,5-diphenylbenzyl.
19. The compound of claim 18: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,5-diphenylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
30. 20. A compound of claim 3 wherein R₁ is 4-dimethylaminobenzyl.

21. The compound of claim 20: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(4-dimethylaminobenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
22. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkyl(aryl).
- 5 23. A compound of claim 22 wherein R₁ is diphenylmethine.
24. The compound of claim 23: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(diphenylmethine)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 10 25. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is α,α -dialkyl-arylkyl.
26. A compound of claim 25 wherein R₁ is α,α -dimethyl-(3-trifluoromethyl)benzyl.
27. The compound of claim 26: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-[3-trifluoromethyl]benzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 15 28. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkyl fused (C₉-C₁₀)aryl.
29. A compound of claim 28 wherein R₁ is 1-naphthylmethylene.
30. The compound of claim 29: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(1-naphthylmethylene)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 20 31. A compound of claim 28 wherein R₁ is 2-naphthylmethylene.
32. The compound of claim 31: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(2-naphthylmethylene)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
33. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkyl fused arylcycloalkyl.
- 25 34. A compound of claim 33 wherein R₁ is 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl.
35. The compound of claim 34: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
36. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is arylalkyl comprising one or more heteroatoms.
- 30 37. A compound of claim 36 wherein R₁ is 3-pyridylmethylene.

38. The compound of claim 37: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-pyridylmethylene)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
39. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkylcycloalkyl comprising one or more heteroatoms.
40. A compound of claim 39 wherein R₁ is morpholino-N-ethylene.
41. The compound of claim 40: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(morpholino-N-ethylene)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
42. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkyl substituted with dialkylamine.
43. A compound of claim 42 wherein R₁ is dimethylamino-N-ethylene.
44. The compound of claim 43: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(dimethylamino-N-ethylene)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
45. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkyl substituted with carboalkoxy.
46. A compound of claim 45 wherein R₁ is carbomethoxyethylene.
47. The compound of claim 46: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(carbomethoxyethylene)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
48. A compound of claim 2 wherein R₁ is alkylcycloalkyl.
49. A compound of claim 48 wherein R₁ is adamantylmethylen.
50. The compound of claim 49: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(adamantylmethylen)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
51. A compound of claim 48 wherein R₁ is cyclohexylmethylen.
52. The compound of claim 51: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(cyclohexylmethylen)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
53. A compound of the formula:

30



wherein:

X is O and Y is N;

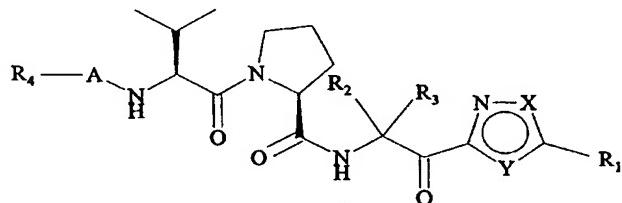
- R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylenedioxy, alkoxy, 5 haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl; hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl-fused (C₅-C₁₂)-arylcycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and 10 optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

- R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally 15 substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, 20 (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, 25 arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

- A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NHC(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -NH-S(O)₂-, -OC(O)-, -C- or proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, 30 alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homophenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl,

- dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine, methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and
- 5 lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and
- 10 R₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅ or C₇-C₁₂)arylalkyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or fused alkyl (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamido, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.
- 15
54. A compound of claim 53 wherein R₁ is optionally substituted arylalkyl.
55. A compound of claim 54 wherein R₁ is 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl.
- 20 56. A compound of claim 55 wherein -A- is -C(O)-.
57. A compound of claim 56 wherein R₄ is pyridinyl.
58. The compound of claim 57: 3-Pyridylcarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 25 59. A compound of claim 55 wherein A is -OC(O)-.
60. A compound of claim 59 wherein R₄ is methyl.
61. The compound of claim 60: Methyloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 30 62. A compound of claim 59 wherein R₄ is isopropyl.
63. The compound of claim 63: Isopropylloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.

64. A compound of claim 56 wherein R₄ is 4-pyridinylmethylene.
65. The compound of claim 64: 4-Pyridylmethylenoxygenycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 5 66. A compound of claim 55 wherein A is -S(O)₂-.
67. A compound of claim 66 wherein R₄ is alkyl.
68. A compound of claim 67 wherein R₄ is methyl.
69. The compound of claim 68: Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-
- 10 prolinamide.
70. A compound of the formula:



wherein:

- 15 X is N and Y is O;
- R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylenedioxy, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl; hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylklenenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl, or alkyl-fused (C₅-C₁₂)-arylcycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- 20 R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino,
- 25

R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino,

- alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNRR'R" or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R" are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkyleneedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NHC(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -NH-S(O)₂-, -OC(O)-, -C- or an amino acid selected from proline, isoleucine, cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, homo-phenylalanine, dehydrophenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid; tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, tyrosine, serine or threonine optionally substituted with alkyl or aryl; histidine, methionine, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; asparagine, glutamine, ornithine and lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl alkyl or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and
- R₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamido, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

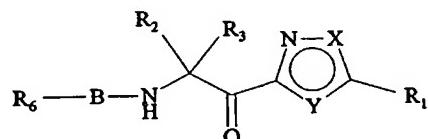
71. A compound of claim 70 wherein -A- is -OC(O)-.
72. A compound of claim 71 wherein R₄- is benzyl.
73. A compound of claim 72 wherein R₁ is alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl.
- 5 74. A compound of claim 73 wherein R₁ is 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl.
75. The compound of claim 74: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
76. A compound of claim 73 wherein R₁ is alkyl.
- 10 77. A compound of claim 76 wherein R₁ is methyl.
78. The compound of claim 77: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
79. A compound of claim 72 wherein R₁ is dialkylamino.
80. A compound of claim 79 wherein R₁ is dimethylamino.
- 15 81. The compound of claim 80: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-dimethylamino-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
82. A compound of claim 72 wherein R₁ is arylalkyl.
83. A compound of claim 82 wherein R₁ is 3-methylbenzyl.
- 20 84. A compound of claim 83: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
85. A compound of claim 83 wherein R₂ and R₃ are alkyl.
86. A compound of claim 85 wherein R₂ and R₃ are each methyl.
- 25 87. A compound of claim 86: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-1-methylethyl]-L-prolinamide.
88. A compound of claim 72 wherein R₁ is benzyl optionally substituted with haloalkyl.
89. A compound of claim 88 wherein R₁ is benzyl optionally substituted with trifluoromethyl.
- 30 90. A compound of claim 89: (Benzylloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.

91. A compound of claim 72 wherein R₁ is benzyl optionally substituted with dialkylamino.
92. A compound of claim 91 wherein R₁ is benzyl optionally substituted with dimethylamino.
- 5 93. A compound of claim 92: (Benzoyloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(4-dimethylaminobenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
94. A compound of claim 72 wherein R₁ is alkyl-fused aryl.
95. A compound of claim 94 wherein R₁ is naphtylimethylene.
- 10 96. A compound of claim 95: (Benzoyloxycarbonyl)-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-naphtylimethylene)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
97. A compound of claim 70 wherein R₁ is arylalkyl.
98. A compound of claim 97 wherein R₁ is 3-methylbenzyl.
- 15 99. A compound of claim 98 wherein R₄-A- is 3-pyridylcarbonyl.
100. The compound of claim 99: 3-Pyridylcarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
101. A compound of claim 98 wherein A is -OC(O)-.
- 20 102. A compound of claim 101 wherein R₄ is methyl.
103. The compound of claim 102: Methyloxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
104. A compound of claim 101 wherein R₄ is isopropyl.
- 25 105. The compound of claim 104: Isopropyoxy carbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
106. A compound of claim 101 wherein R₄ is 4-pyridylmethlene.
107. The compound of claim 106: 4-Pyridylmethleneoxycarbonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 30 108. A compound of claim 98 wherein A is -S(O)₂-.
109. A compound of claim 108 wherein R₄ is alkyl.
110. A compound of claim 109 wherein R₄ is methyl.

111. The compound of claim 110: Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
112. A compound of claim 108 wherein R₄ is aryl.
- 5 113. A compound of claim 112 wherein R₄ is phenyl.
114. The compound of claim 113: Phenylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
115. A compound of claim 70 wherein A is -S(O)₂-.
- 10 116. A compound of claim 115 wherein R₄ is alkyl.
117. A compound of claim 116 wherein R₄ is methyl.
118. A compound of claim 117 wherein R₁ is α,α -dialkyl-arylalkyl.
119. A compound of claim 118 wherein R₁ is α,α -dimethylbenzyl.
120. The compound of claim 119: Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 15 121. A compound of claim 117 wherein R₁ is alkyl.
122. A compound of claim 121 wherein R₁ is *tert*-butyl.
123. The compound of claim 122: Methylsulfonyl-L-valyl-N-[1-(3-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]-L-prolinamide.
- 20

25

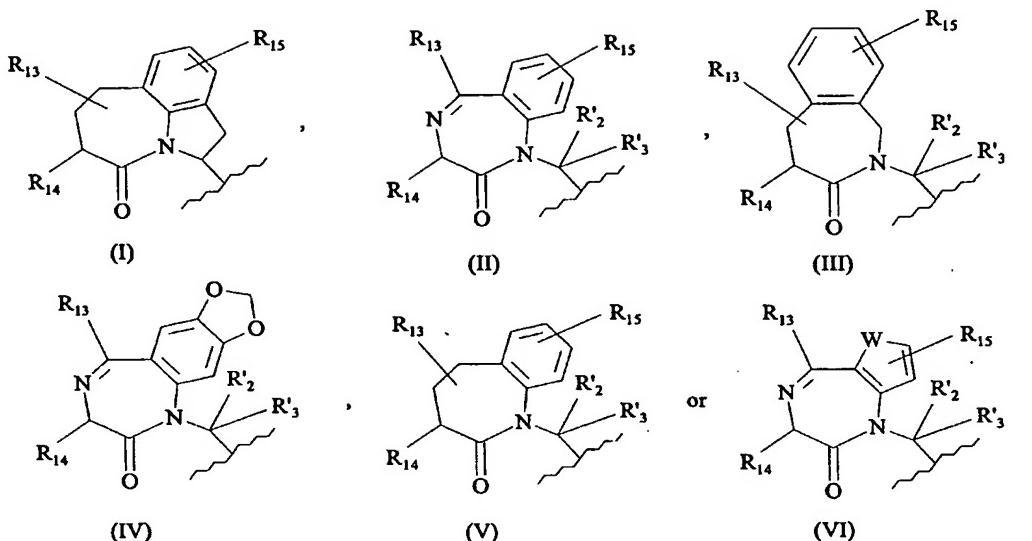
124. A compound of the formula:



124

wherein:

- X and Y are independently O, S or N, wherein N is optionally substituted with alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo atoms; (C₅-C₆)aryl, arylalkyl or arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and
- 5 optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio, provided that at least one of X or Y is N;
- R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylenedioxy, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl; hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl-fused (C₅-C₁₂)-arylcycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- 10 R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- 15 R₄ is -S(O)₂- or -C(O)-; and
- 20 R₅ is of the formula:
- 25
- 30



wherein:

R'_2 and R'_3 are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally

- 5 substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -
RCOOR', -RNRR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R°
are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl,
alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl,
10 (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4
heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano,
keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine,
alkylamidine, dialkylamide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy,
haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl,
15 arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

R_{13} is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, cycloalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, or aryl, arylalkyl, fused aryl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl;

- 20 R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, aryloxycarboxamide, arylalkyloxycarboxamide or fused arylcycloalkyl

optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylcarboxamide, arylalkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

5 R₁₅ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, or aryl, arylalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl, alkyl-fused aryl-cycloalkyl, alkyl-fused aryl, cycloalkyl or alkylcycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N, or S; and

W is O or S; or C or N is optionally substituted with alkyl, aryl.

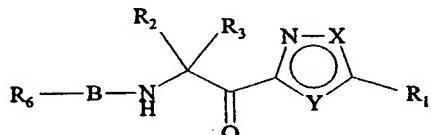
- 10 125. A compound of claim 124 wherein R₆ is of formula (I).
126. A compound of claim 125 wherein R₁₄ is amino.
127. The compound of claim 126: (2S,5S)-5-Amino-1,2,4,5,6,7-hexahydroazepino-[3,2,1]-indole-4-one-carbonyl-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
- 15 128. A compound of claim 124 wherein R₆ is of formula (II).
129. A compound of claim 128 wherein R₁₃ is optionally substituted aryl or arylalkyl optionally comprising a heteroatom.
130. A compound of claim 129 wherein R₁₃ is optionally substituted phenyl or benzyl.
- 20 131. A compound of claim 130 wherein R₁₃ is phenyl or benzyl.
132. The compound of claim 131: 2-Oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
133. A compound of claim 130 wherein R₁₃ is phenyl or benzyl substituted with halo, haloalkyl or alkoxy.
- 25 134. The compound of claim 133:
2-Oxo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
2-Oxo-5-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,4 benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 30 135. A compound of claim 130 or 131 wherein R₁₄ is H, amino or benzyloxycarbonylamino.

136. The compound of claim 135: 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
137. A compound of claim 135 wherein R₁₅ is H, halo or dialkylamino.
- 5 138. The compound of claim 137:
 - 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
 - 10 2-Oxo-5-phenyl-1,4-(2'-dimethylaminobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
139. A compound of claim 137 wherein R₁₃ is phenyl or benzyl substituted with halo, haloalkyl or alkoxy.
140. The compound of claim 139:
 - (R,S)-3-Amino-2-oxo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; (R,S)-3-amino-2-oxo-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
 - 15 (R,S)-3-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2-oxo-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
 - 20 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-(2'-chlorobenzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 25 141. A compound of claim 129 wherein R₁₃ is pyridyl.
142. A compound of claim 141 wherein R₁₄ is H, amino or benzyloxycarbonylamino.
143. The compound of claim 142:
 - 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide
 - 30 or
 - 2-Oxo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
144. A compound of claim 128 wherein R₁₃ is piperidinyl.

145. A compound of claim 144: 2-Oxo-5-(4-piperidinyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
146. A compound of claim 128 wherein R₁₃ is alkyl.
- 5 147. A compound of claim 146 wherein R₁₃ is methyl
148. A compound of claim 147 wherein R₁₄ is H, amino or benzyloxycarbonylamino.
149. A compound of claim 148: 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 10 150. A compound of claim 128 wherein R₁₃ is fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms.
151. A compound of claim 150 wherein R₁₃ is 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl.
152. A compound of claim 151 wherein R₁₄ is H, amino or benzyloxycarbonylamino.
- 15 153. A compound of claim 152: 2-Oxo-5-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-1,4-benzodiazepine-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
154. A compound of claim 124 wherein R₆ is of formula (IV).
- 20 155. A compound of claim 154 wherein R₁₃ is alkyl.
156. A compound of claim 155 wherein R₁₃ is methyl.
157. A compound of claim 156 wherein R₁₄ is H, amino or benzyloxycarbonylamino.
158. A compound of claim 157: 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(2',3'-methylenedioxy)-benzodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 25 159. A compound of claim 124 wherein R₆ is of formula (VI).
160. A compound of claim 159 wherein W is S.
161. A compound of claim 160 wherein R₁₅ is H, aryl or arylalkyl.
- 30 162. A compound of claim 161 wherein R₁₅ is benzyl or phenyl.
163. A compound of claim 162 wherein R₁₃ is alkyl.
164. A compound of claim 163 wherein R₁₃ is methyl.
165. A compound of claim 164 wherein R₁₄ is H, amino or benzyloxycarbonylamino.

166. A compound of claim 165: 3-(R,S)-Amino-2-oxo-5-methyl-1,4-(1-thiophenodiazepine)-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

167. A compound of the formula:



5 wherein

X and Y are independently O, S or N, wherein N is optionally substituted with alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo atoms; (C₅-C₆)aryl, arylalkyl or arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, 10 dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio, provided that at least one of X or Y is N;

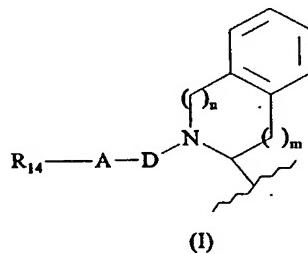
R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl optionally substituted with 1 or more, preferably 1-3, halo, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxy, 15 haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl; hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkenyl, alkenylcycloalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O 20 and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, 25 alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, 30 (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4

heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, 5 arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

B is -S(O)₂-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)- or -CH₂-C(O)-; and

R₆ is of formula (I)



wherein m and n are independently 0 or 1;

D is a direct bond or an amino acid selected from proline, isoleucine,

10 cyclohexylalanine, cysteine optionally substituted at the sulfur with alkyl, alkenyl or phenyl optionally substituted with halogen, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; phenylalanine, indoline-2-carboxylic acid tetrahydrosioquinoline-2-carboxylic acid optionally substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carbonyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; tryptophan, valine, norvaline, norleucine, octahydroindole-2-carboxylic acid; or lysine optionally substituted at the side chain nitrogen with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, 15 alkylthioalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, carboxyalkyl or alkoxy carbonylalkyl; or cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S;

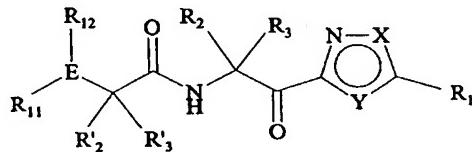
A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -OC(O)- or -C-; and

25 R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo,

alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; or

R₆ is aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl or alkylcycloalkyl.

- 5 168. A compound of claim 167 wherein R₆ is of formula (I).
- 169. A compound of claim 168 wherein D is Val.
- 170. A compound of claim 169 wherein R₄-A is Cbz.
- 171. The compound of claim 170: Benzyloxycarbonyl-L-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline)-3-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]amide.
- 10 172. A compound of claim 167 wherein R₆ is aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkylalkyl.
- 173. A compound of claim 172 wherein R₆ is arylalkyl.
- 174. A compound of claim 173 wherein R₆-B- is benzyloxycarbonyl.
- 15 175. A compound of the formula:



wherein X and Y are independently O, S or N, wherein N is optionally substituted with alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo atoms; (C₅-C₆)aryl, arylalkyl or arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide or alkylthio; provided that at least one of X or Y is N;

- R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl optionally substituted with 1 or more, preferably 1-3, halo, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, arylcarboxamide or -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl; hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkenyl, alkenylcycloalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl, fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused (C₅-C₁₂)aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O

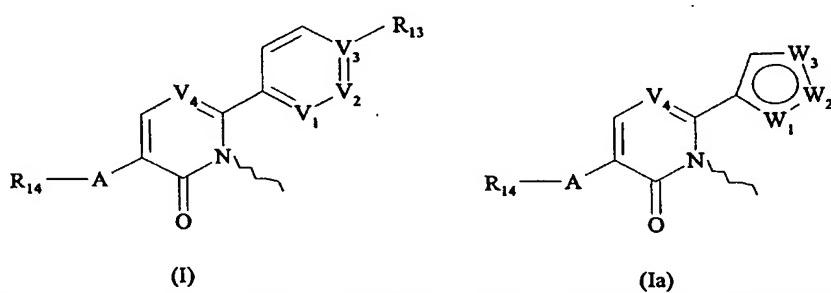
and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

- 5 R₂ and R₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl,
- 10 alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;
- 15 R'₂ and R'₃ are independently or together H; alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted with 1-3 halo, hydroxyl, thio, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylguanidinyl, dialkylguanidinyl, guanidinyl, or amidylguanidine; -RCOR', -RCOOR', -RNR'R"R° or -RC(O)NR'R" where R is alkyl or alkenyl, and R', R" and R° are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl or (C₅-C₆)aryl; or cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkenylcycloalkyl, alkyl-oxyaryl, alkyl-thioaryl, alkyl-aminoaryl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl or (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, keto, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, amidine, alkylamidine, dialkylamidine, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylenedioxy, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, (C₅-C₆)aryl, -O-(C₅-C₆)aryl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio;

- 20 R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a monocyclic or bicyclic ring comprising 5-10 atoms selected from C, N, S and O; said ring containing 1 or more keto groups; and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio, haloalkylthio; cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkenyl, (C₅-C₁₂)aryl, (C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl, ((C₅-C₁₂)arylalkyl)OC(O)NH- or
- 25

(C₅-C₁₂)arylalkenyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O, and optionally substituted with halo, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, dialkylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, carboxyl, carboalkoxy, -C(O)O(alkyl), -C(O)(alkyl), alkylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

- 5 176. A compound of claim 175 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a ring structure of formula (I) or (Ia):



wherein A is a direct bond, -C(O)-, -NH-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂-NH-, -OC(O)NH-, -OC(O)- or -C-;

- 10 V₁, V₂, V₃ and V₄ are independently C or N;
where V₃ is C; R₁₃ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, cycloalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl; or R₁₃ is absent;
- 15 R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylicarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; and

W₁, W₂ and W₃ are independently selected from N optionally substituted with alkyl; C, S and O.

177. A compound of claim 176 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E together form a ring structure of formula (I).
- 25 178. A compound of claim 177 wherein R₁₄-A is benzyloxycarboxamide, H₂N- or H.

179. A compound of claim 178 wherein R₁₃ is H or halo.

180. A compound of claim 179 wherein V₁, V₂ and V₃ are C.

181. A compound of claim 180 wherein V₄ is N.

182. The compound of claim 181:

5 2-[(6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
or

10 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-pyridyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

183. The compound of claim 181:

15 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-

20 dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

184. The compound of claim 181:

25 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-benzyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-

30 methylpropyl]acetamide.

185. A compound of claim 177 wherein R₁ is (α,α)-disubstituted arylalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl, wherein the aryl or fused aryl-cycloalkyl group is optionally substituted.

186. A compound of claim 185 wherein R₁ is (α,α)-dimethylbenzyl optionally substituted with alkyl, alkoxy or hydroxy.
187. A compound of claim 186 wherein R₁₃ is H or halo.
188. A compound of claim 187 wherein R_{14-A-} is benzyloxycarboxamide, H₂N- or H.
5
189. The compound of claim 188:
 - 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
 - 10 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
 - 15 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3,4-dihydroxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
 - 20 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
 - 25 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
 - 30 190. A compound of claim 185 wherein R₁ is (α,α)-dimethyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl.
191. The compound of claim 190: 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

192. A compound of claim 177 wherein R₁ is alkyl.
193. A compound of claim 192 wherein R₁ is methyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, *n*-butyl or *tert*-butyl.
194. A compound of claim 193 wherein R₁₃ is H or halo.
- 5 195. A compound of claim 194 wherein R_{14-A-} is benzyloxycarboxamide, H₂N- or H.
196. The compound of claim 195:
- 10 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[5-(Benzylloxycarbonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 15 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-isopropyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 20 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl]-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 25 2-[6-Oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 30 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

- 2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl]-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(R)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 5 197. A compound of claim 77 wherein A is -S(O)₂- or -S(O)₂-NH-.
198. A compound of claim 197 wherein R₁₄ is alkyl.
199. A compound of claim 198 wherein R₁ is aryl or arylalkyl optionally substituted with alkyl.
- 10 200. The compound of claim 199: 2-[5-(Methylsulfonyl)amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
201. A compound of claim 180 wherein V₄ is C.
202. A compound of claim 177 wherein V₄ is N.
- 15 203. A compound of claim 180 wherein R₁ is alkylcycloalkyl.
204. A compound of claim 203 wherein R₁ is methylcyclopropyl.
205. A compound of claim 204 wherein R₁₃ is H or halo.
206. A compound of claim 205 wherein R₁₄-A- is benzyloxycarboxamide, H₂N- or H.
- 20 207. The compound of claim 206:
2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
25 2-[6-Oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
or
2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
30 208. The compound of claim 177:
2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

2-[6-Oxo-2-phenyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

5 or

2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyridinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

209. A compound of claim 177 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (Ia).

10 210. A compound of claim 209 where W is S.

211. The compound of claim 210: 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-thienyl-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

212. A compound of claim 177 wherein V₂ is N.

15 213. A compound of claim 212 wherein V₁ and V₃ are C, and V₄ is N.

214. A compound of claim 213 wherein R₁₄-A is H or H₂N-.

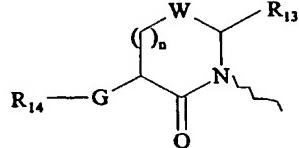
215. The compound of claim 214:

2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;

20 2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or

2-[5-Amino-6-oxo-2-(3-pyridyl)-1,6-dihydro-1-pyrimidinyl]-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

25 216. A compound of claim 175 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (V):



(V)

wherein

W is S, SO, SO₂ or C;

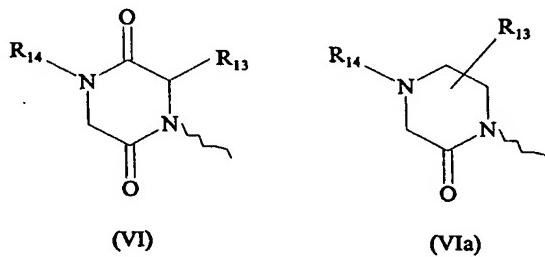
n is 0, 1 or 2;

R_{13} is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, cycloalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl;

5 R_{14} is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, 10 arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; and

11 G is -NHC(O)-, -OC(O)NH-, -C(O)-, -S(O)₂-NH- or a direct bond.

- 12 217. A compound of claim 216 wherein R_{14} -G is H_2N .
- 13 218. A compound of claim 217 wherein R_{13} is phenyl optionally substituted with halo.
- 14 219. A compound of claim 217 wherein R_{14} -G is arylalkyloxycarboxamide.
- 15 220. A compound of claim 219 wherein R_{14} -G is benzyloxycarboxamide and R_{13} is H.
- 16 221. A compound of claim 175 wherein R_{11} , R_{12} and E form a ring of formulas (VI) or (VIa):



17 20 wherein

18 R_{13} is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl; and

19 25 R_{14} is H, alkyl, alkenyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy,

alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, arylalkyloxycarbonyl, alkylcarboxamide, aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio.

222. A compound of claim 221 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (VI).

223. A compound of claim 222 wherein R₁₄ is a fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms.

224. A compound of claim 223 wherein R₁₄ is 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl or 3,4-ethylenedioxybenzyl.

225. The compound of claim 224: 4-[1-(3,4-Methylenedioxybenzyl)-3-(R)-benzylpiperazine-2,5-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

226. A compound of claim 221 wherein R₁₃ is aryl or arylalkyl optionally comprising one or more heteroatoms.

227. A compound of claim 226 wherein R₁₃ is benzyl or phenyl.

228. A compound of claim 227 wherein R₁₄ is H

229. A compound of claim 226 wherein R₁₃ is pyridyl.

230. The compound of claim 229:
2-(R,S)-[(Methylene-4-pyridyl) piperazine-2,5-dione]-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

231. A compound of claim 175 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (VIIa).

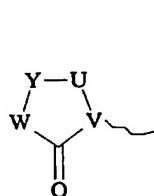
232. A compound of claim 231 wherein R₁₃ is aryl or arylalkyl.

233. A compound of claim 232 wherein R₁₃ is phenyl or benzyl.

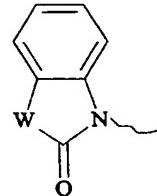
234. A compound of claim 231 wherein R₁₄ is Cbz.

235. A compound of claim 231 wherein R₁₄ is H.

236. A compound of claim 175 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (IX) or (IXa):



(EX)



(IXa)

wherein

- U, V, W and Y are independently or together N, C, C(O), N(R₁₃) where R₁₃ is H, alkyl, halo, alkoxy, carboalkoxy, carboxyl, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected
- 5 from O, N and S, and optionally substituted with halo or alkyl; N(R₁₄) where R₁₄ is H, alkyl, alkenyl, or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with alkyl, halo, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamide,
- 10 aryl, arylalkyl, arylcarboxamide, alkylthio or haloalkylthio; or C(R₁₆)(R₁₇) where R₁₆ and R₁₇ are independently or together H, alkyl, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl; - (CH₂)_mC(O)OR or -(CH₂)_mC(O)NRR' where m is 1 to 6 and R and R' are independently or together H or alkyl; or aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcycloalkyl, fused aryl-cycloalkyl or alkyl fused aryl-cycloalkyl optionally comprising one or
- 15 more heteroatoms selected from N, S and non-peroxide O and optionally substituted with amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, guanidine, carboalkoxy, keto, hydroxy, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkylguanidine, dialkylguanidine or amidine; or together form a cyclic ring structure comprising 4-8 atoms selected from C, N, O and S.
237. A compound of claim 236 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (IX).
- 20 238. A compound of claim 237 wherein U is C(O); V is N; W is N or N(R₁₃); and Y is C(R₁₆)(R₁₇).
239. A compound of claim 238 wherein W is NH.
240. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ are H.
241. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ are alkyl.
- 25 242. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ is alkyl and R₁₇ is H.
243. A compound of claim 242 wherein R₁₆ is isopropyl.
244. A compound of claim 243 wherein R₁ is benzyl or (α,α)-dimethylbenzyl optionally substituted with alkyl, alkoxy or hydroxy.
245. A compound of claim 244:
- 30 4-(S)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 4-(S)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 4-(R)-Isopropyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -

dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide;
or

4-(R)-Isopropyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-
1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.

- 5 246. A compound of claim 238 wherein R₁ is alkyl.
247. A compound of claim 246 wherein R₁ is methyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, *n*-butyl or *tert*-butyl.
248. A compound of claim 247:
4-(S)-(2-Isobutyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-
oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
4-(R)-Isopropyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-
oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 10 249. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ is optionally substituted aryl or
arylalkyl.
- 15 250. A compound of claim 249 wherein R₁₆ is benzyl or phenyl optionally
substituted with dialkylamino, and R₁₇ is H.
251. A compound of claim 250 of the formula:
[4-(R,S)-(4-Dimethylaminophenyl)]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-
methylpropyl]acetamide; or
4-(R,S)-Phenyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(3-[5-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-
methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 20 252. A compound of claim 249 wherein R₁₆ is benzyl or phenyl optionally
substituted with hydroxyl.
253. A compound of claim 238 wherein R₁₆ is pyridinyl or methylene pyridinyl.
254. A compound of claim 250 wherein R₁₇ is succinimidyl.
255. The compound of claim 254: [4-(R,S)-(4-pyridyl)-4-(R,S)-N-succinimidyl]-
2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-
oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
256. A compound of claim 253 wherein R₁₇ is H.
- 30 257. A compound of claim 253 wherein R₁₇ is alkyl.

258. The compound of claim 257: [4-(R,S)-(2-Pyridyl)-4-(R,S)-methyl]-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
259. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ are phenyl or benzyl.
- 5 260. A compound of claim 259: 4,4-Diphenyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide or 4,4-Diphenyl-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
- 10 261. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ together form a cyclic ring structure.
262. A compound of claim 261 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ together are -CH₂-(CH₂)₂-CH₂-.
263. A compound of claim 261 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ together are -CH₂-(CH₂)₃-CH₂.
- 15 264. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ is fused aryl.
265. A compound of claim 264 wherein R₁₆ is indolyl.
266. A compound of claim 265:
4-(R)-(3-Indolyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
4-(R)-(3-Indolyl)-2,5-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)-2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
267. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ is -(CH₂)_mC(O)OR.
268. A compound of claim 267 wherein R is methyl.
- 25 269. A compound of claim 239 wherein R₁₆ is -(CH₂)_mC(O)NR'R'.
270. A compound of claim 269 wherein R and R' are methyl.
271. A compound of claim 238 wherein W is N(R₁₃) where R₁₃ is cycloalkyl or cycloalkylalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms.
272. A compound of claim 271 wherein R₁₃ is morpholinoalkyl.
- 30 273. A compound of claim 272 wherein R₁₆ is aryl or arylalkyl.
274. A compound of claim 273 wherein R₁₆ is benzyl or phenyl and R₁₇ is H.
275. A compound of claim 274:
1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(R)-benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(R,S)-

- methylpropyl]acetamide;
- 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(R,S)-phenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide; or
- 1-(N-Morpholinoethyl)-5-(S)-benzyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(R,S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
276. A compound of claim 238 wherein W is N(R₁₃) where R₁₃ is alkyl.
277. A compound of claim 276 wherein R₁₃ is methyl.
278. A compound of claim 238 wherein W is N(R₁₃) and R₁₃ is aryl or arylalkyl.
279. A compound of claim 278 wherein R₁₃ is benzyl.
280. A compound of claim 279 wherein R₁₆ and R₁₇ are H.
281. A compound of claim 237 wherein U is C(R₁₆)(R₁₇); V is N; W is N or N(R₁₃); and Y is C(O).
282. A compound of claim 281 wherein R₁₆ is aryl or arylalkyl.
283. A compound of claim 282 wherein R₁₆ is benzyl or phenyl.
284. A compound of claim 283 wherein R₁₇ is H.
285. A compound of claim 284 wherein W is N(R₁₃).
286. A compound of claim 285 wherein R₁₃ is aryl or arylalkyl.
287. A compound of claim 286 wherein R₁₃ is benzyl or phenyl.
288. A compound of claim 237 wherein U is C(O); V is N; W is NH or N(R₁₃); and Y is N(R₁₃).
289. A compound of claim 288 wherein R₁₃ is aryl or arylalkyl.
290. A compound of claim 289 wherein R₁₃ is phenyl or benzyl.
291. A compound of claim 289 wherein W is NH.
292. A compound of claim 289 wherein W is N(R₁₃) where R₁₃ is alkyl.
293. The compound of claim 292: 5-(R,S)-Phenyl-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione-N-[1-(2-[5-(3-methylbenzyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazolyl]carbonyl)2-(S)-methylpropyl]acetamide.
294. A compound of claim 263 wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and E form a ring of formula (IXa).
295. A compound of claim 294 wherein W is N(R₁₃).
296. A compound of claim 295 wherein R₁₃ is aryl or cycloalkyl optionally comprising 1 or more heteroatoms.

297. A compound of claim 296 where R₁₃ is piperidinyl.
298. A method of inhibiting one or more serine proteases comprising administering to a host in need of such inhibition an effective amount of a compound of claims 1, 53, 70, 124, 167 or 175.
- 5 299. A method of claim 298 wherein the serine protease is elastase.
300. A method of claim 299 wherein the elastase is human neutrophil elastase.
301. A method of claim 298 wherein said compound is administered orally.
302. A pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more compounds of claims 1, 53, 70, 124, 167 or 175 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Figure 1

General Synthetic Scheme for 1,3,4-Oxadiazole Inhibitors

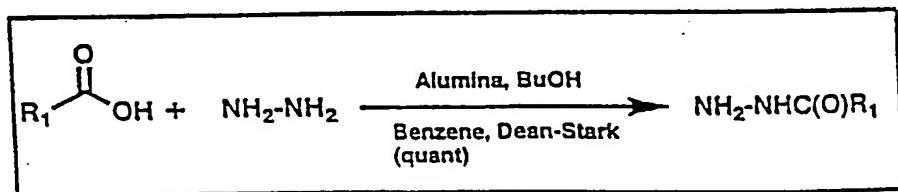
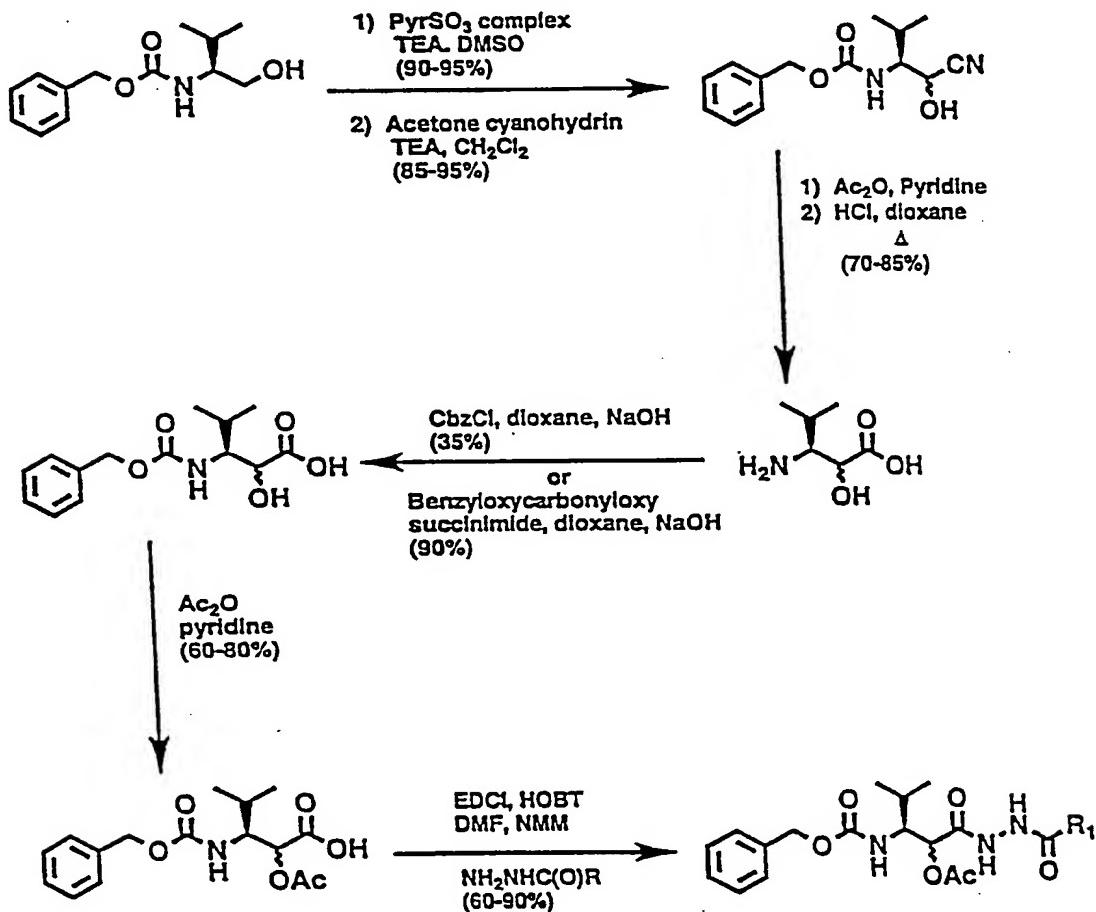


Figure 4

General Scheme for 1,3,4-Oxadiazole Inhibitors - Continued

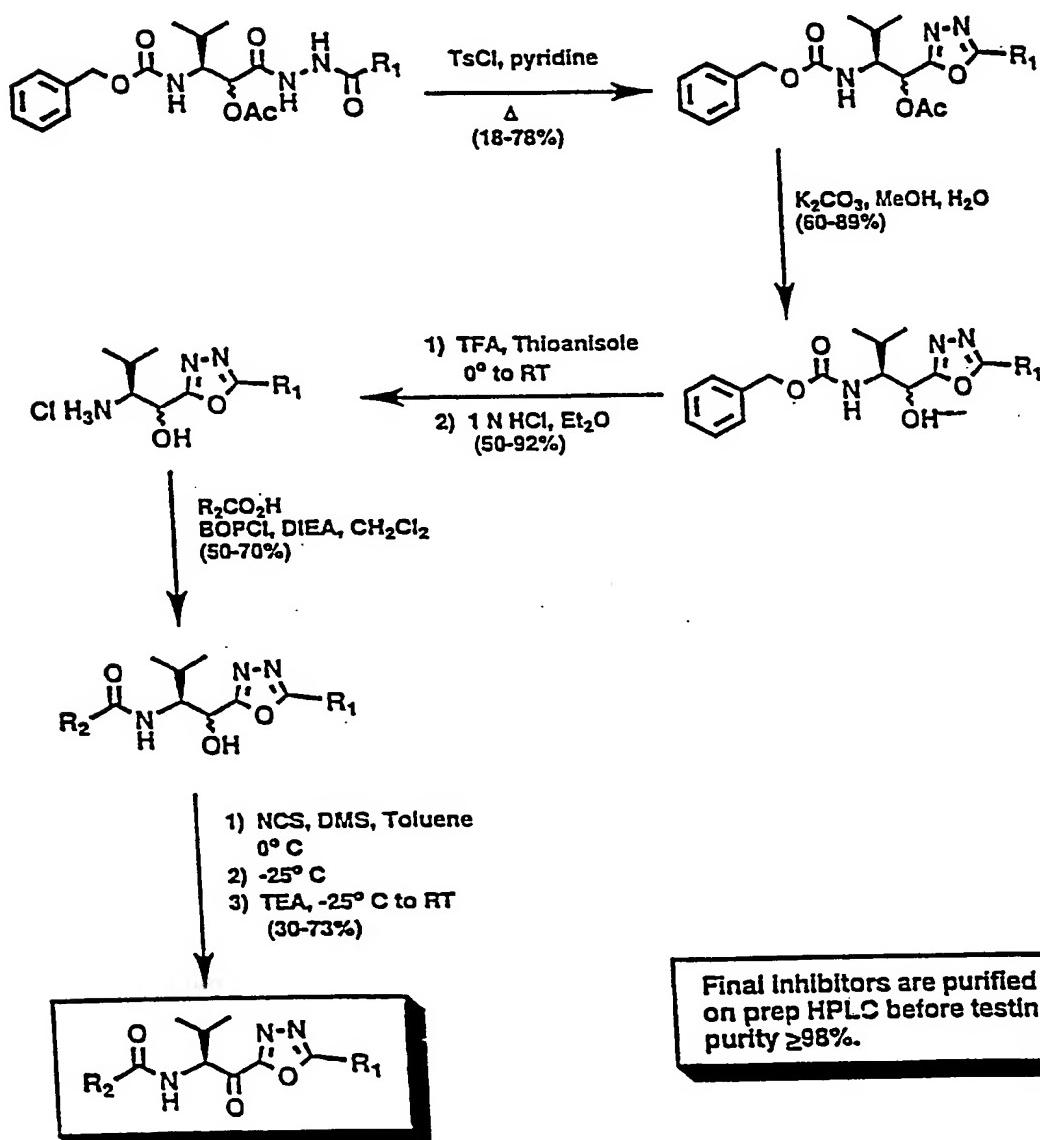


Figure 3

General Synthetic Scheme for 1,2,4-Oxadiazole Inhibitors

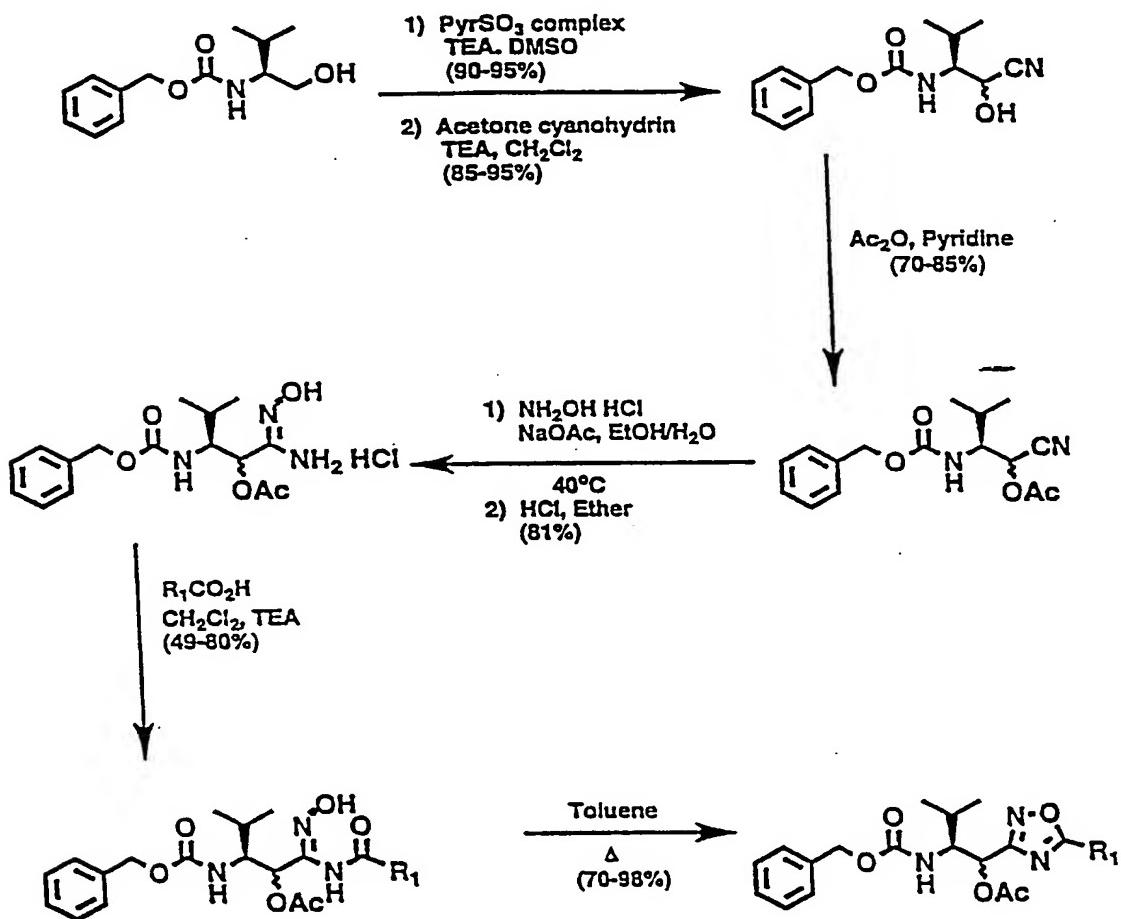


Figure 4

**General Synthetic Scheme for 1,2,4-Oxadiazole inhibitors
(Continued)**

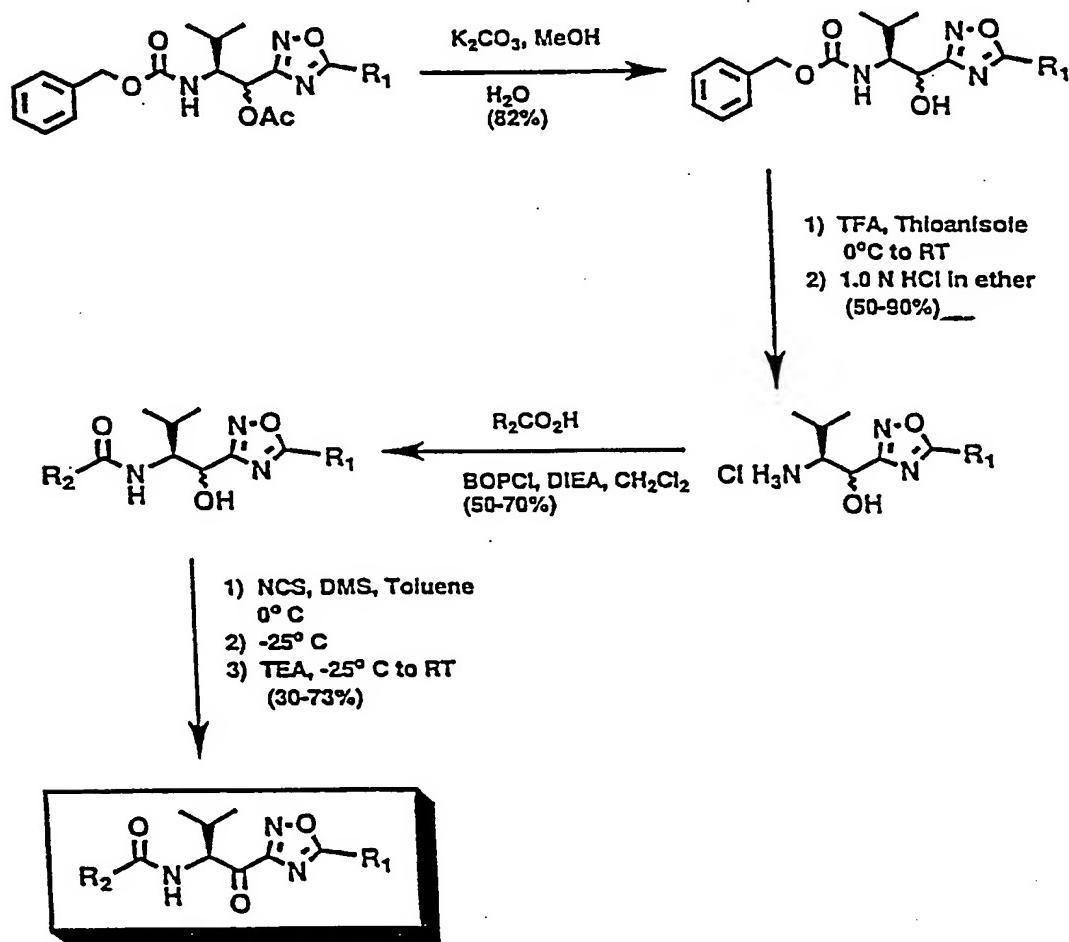


Figure 5

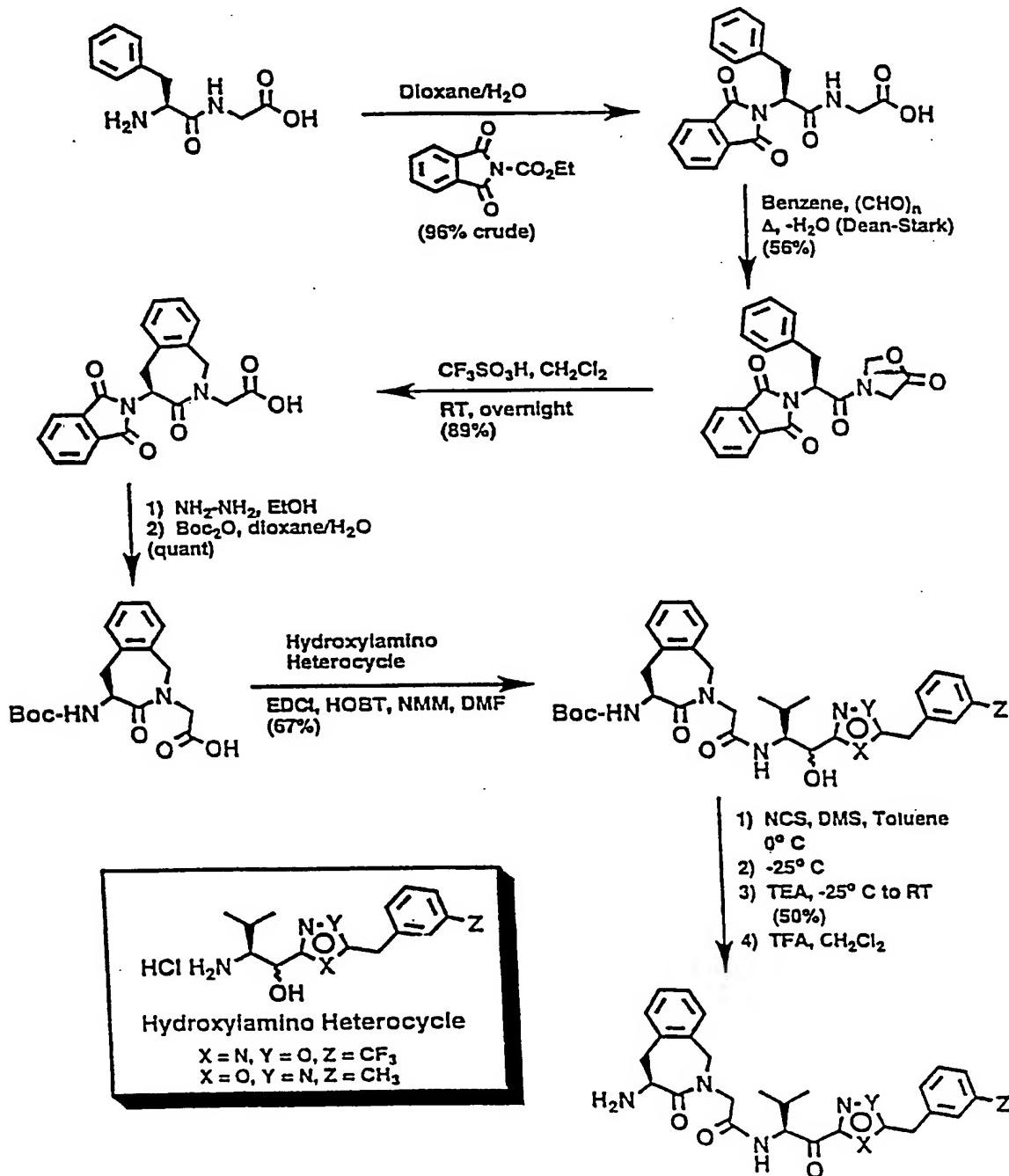
General Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Modified Based Inhibitors

Figure 6

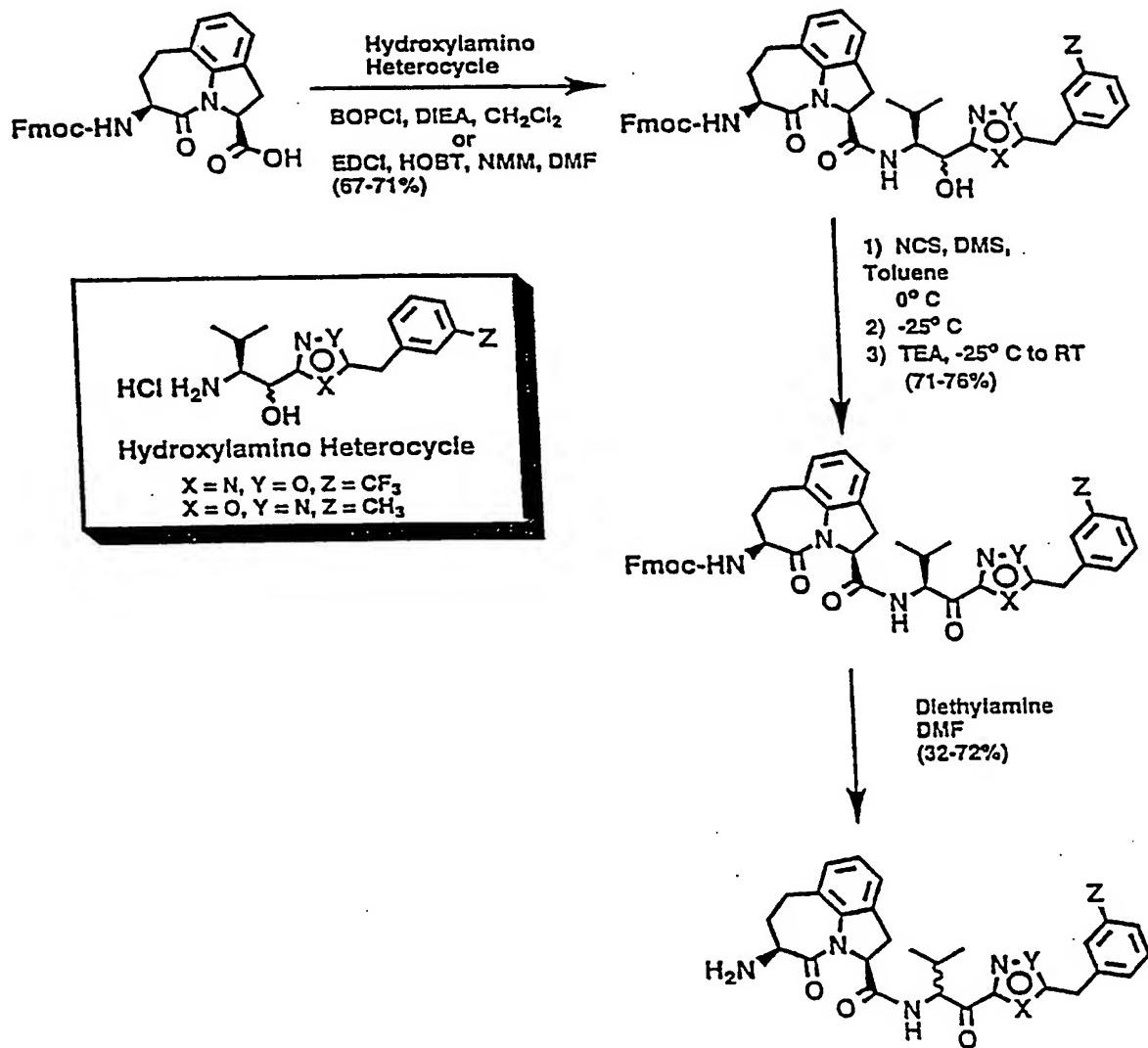
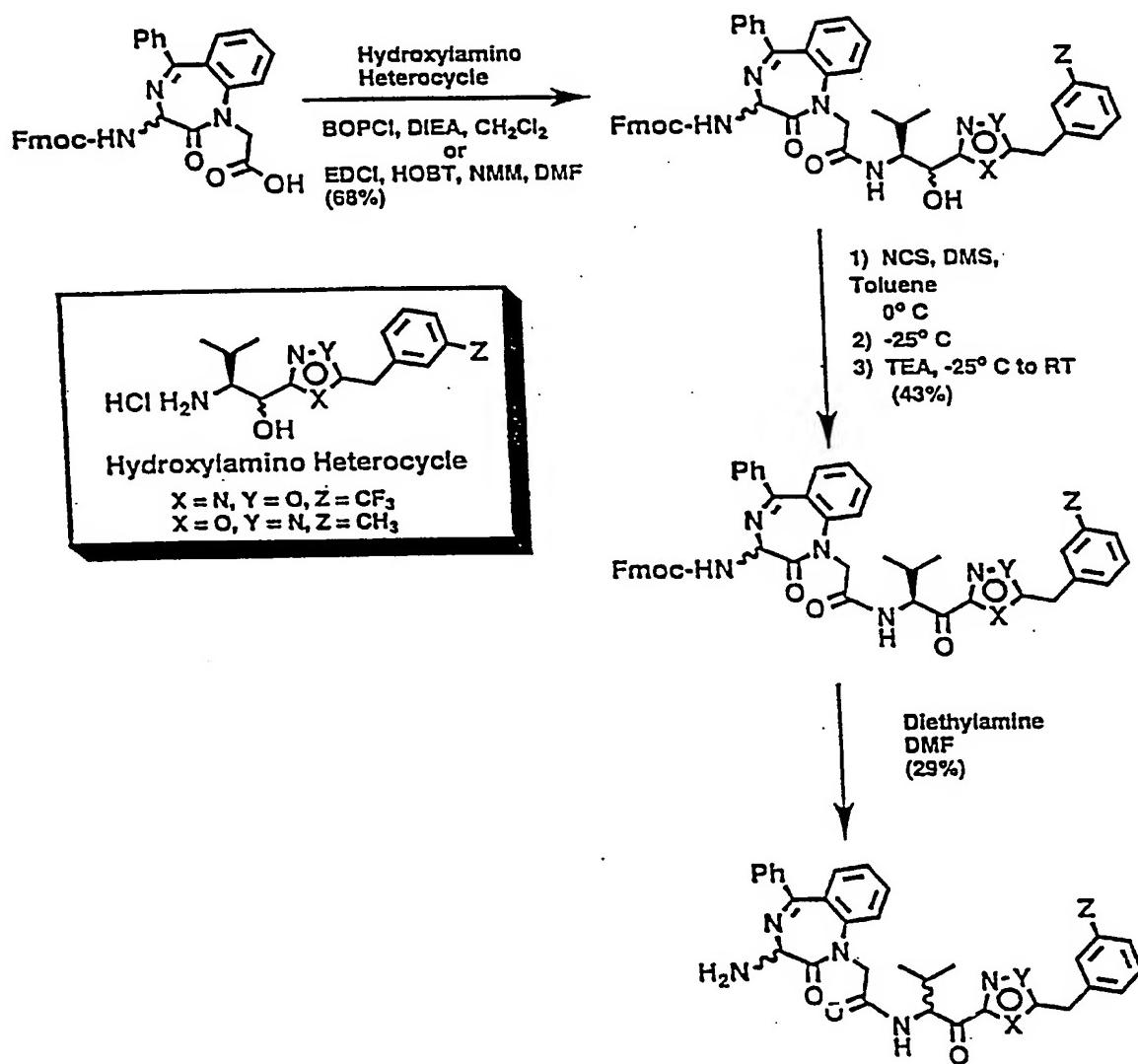
Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Modified Inhibitors

Figure 7

Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Modified Inhibitors

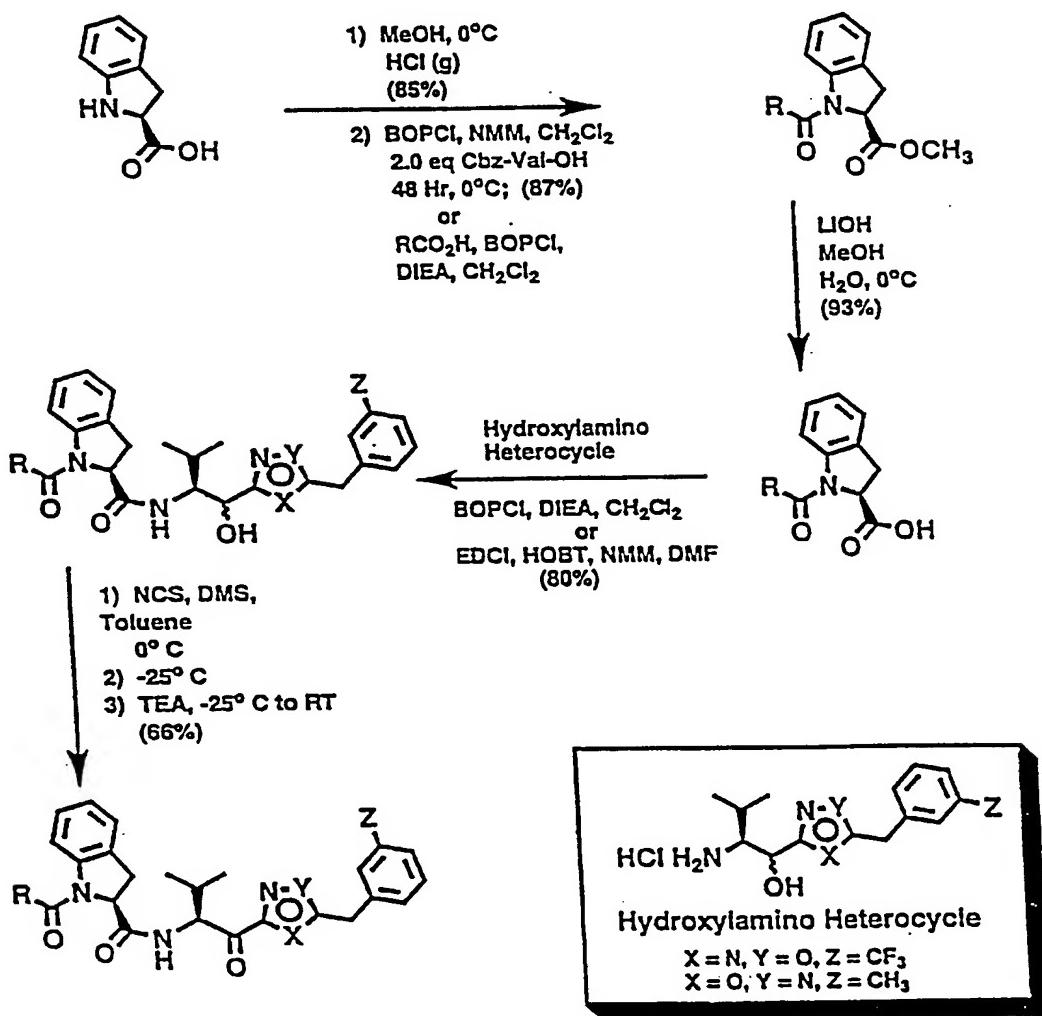
General Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Modified Inhibitors

Figure 5

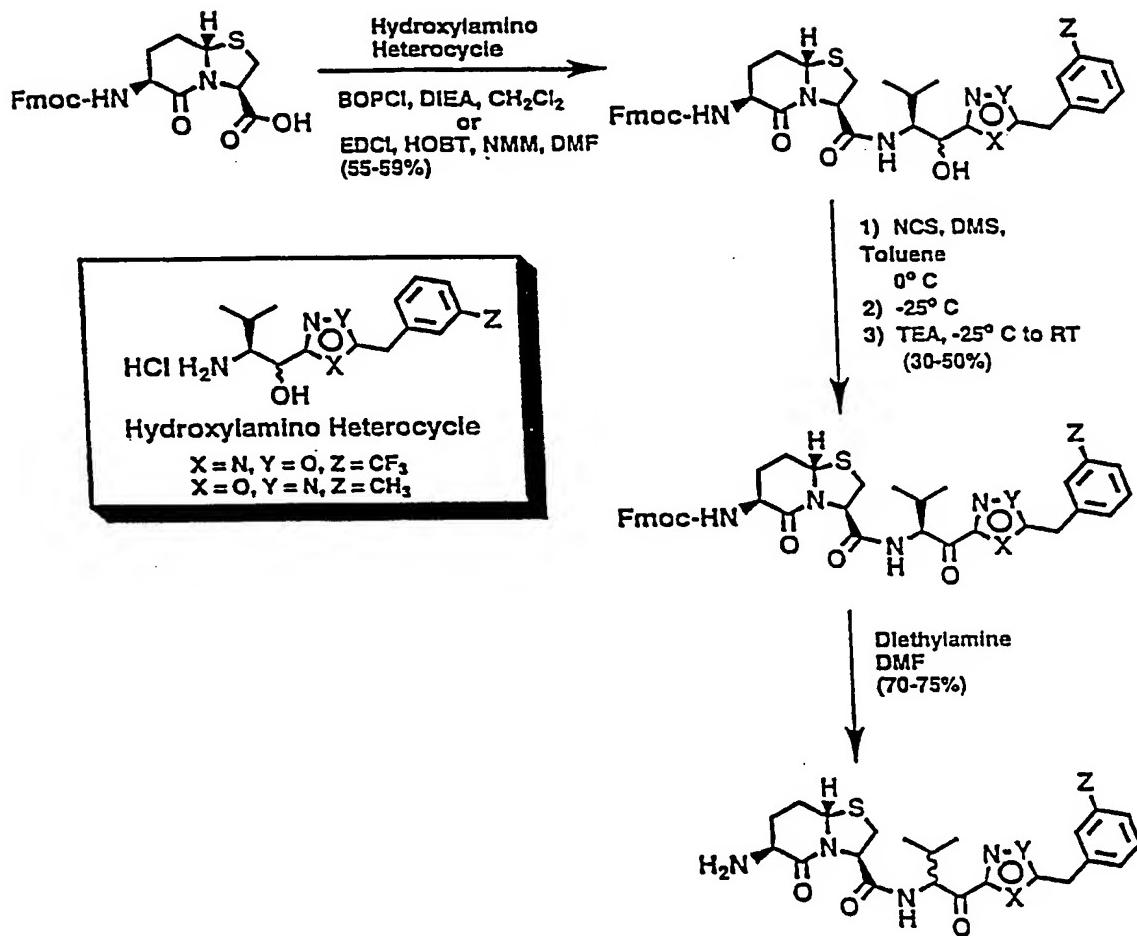
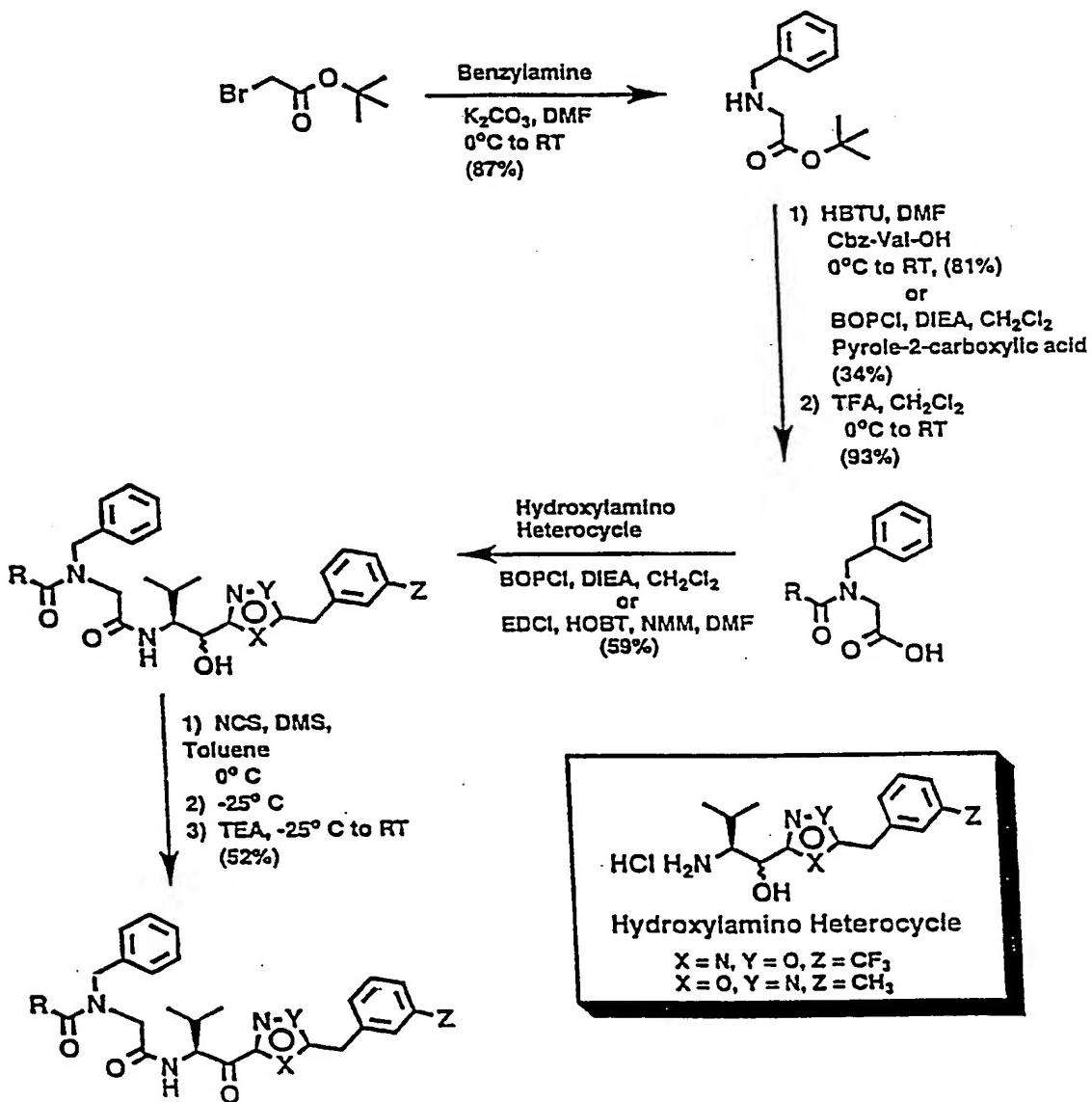
Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Modified Inhibitors

Figure 10

General Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Modified Inhibitors

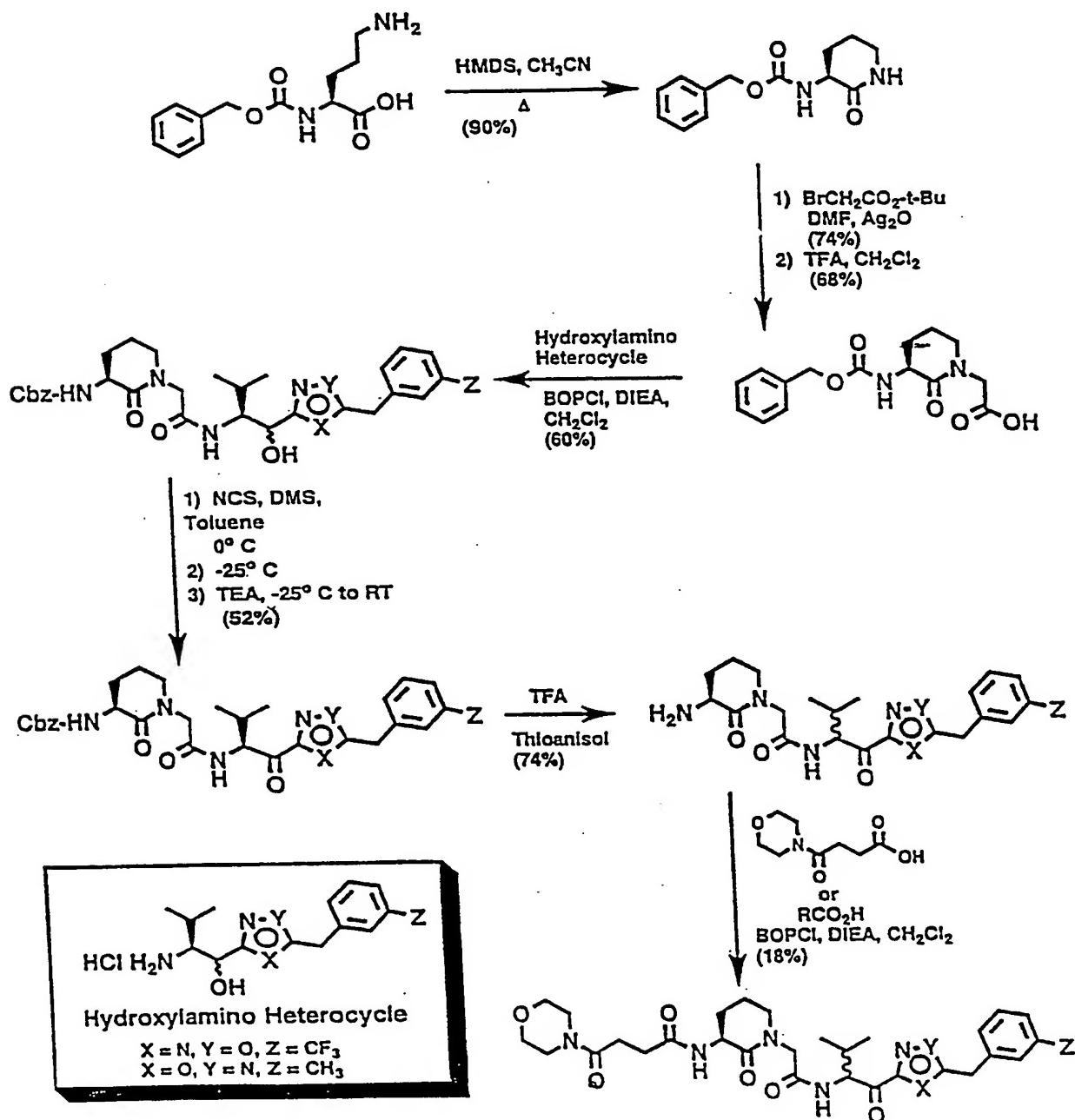
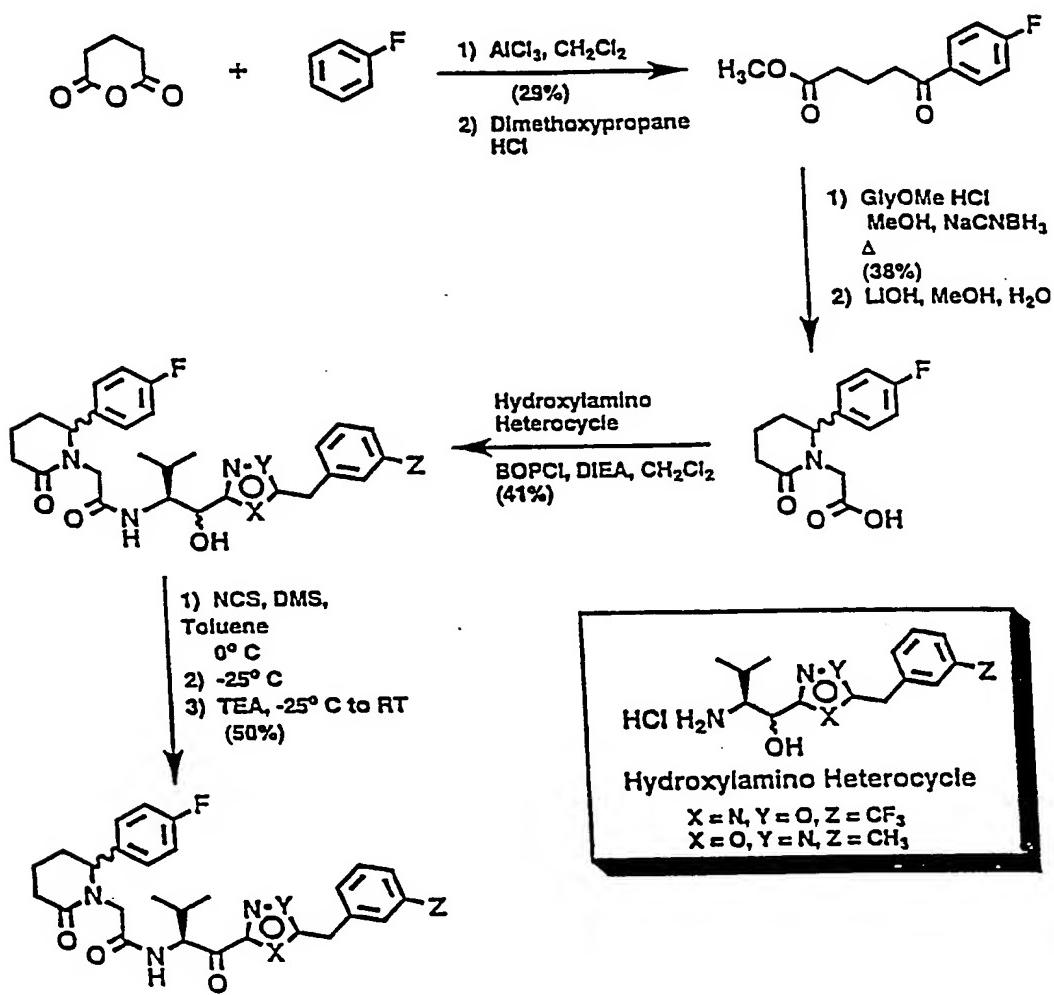
General Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Lactam Based Inhibitors

Figure 14

General Synthetic Scheme for P₂-P₃ Lactam Based Inhibitors

General Synthetic Scheme for Metathiazanone Based Inhibitors

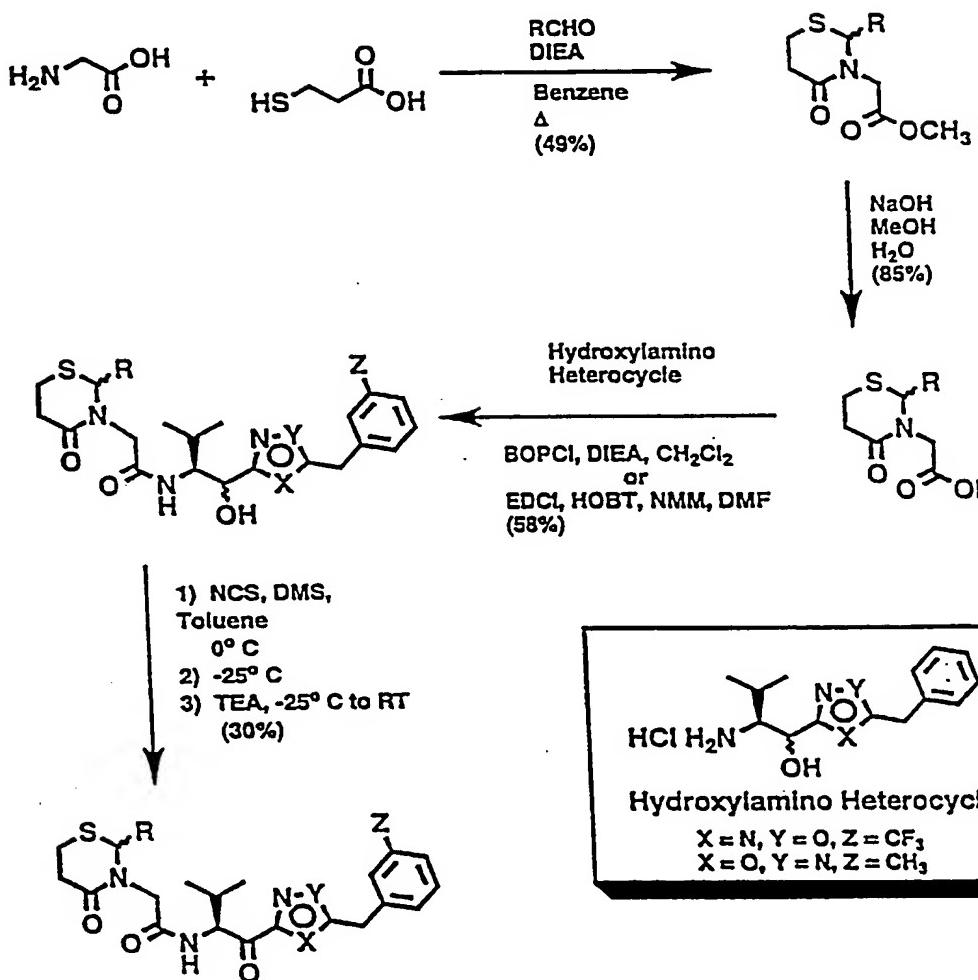


FIGURE 14

General Synthetic Scheme for Thiazolidinone Based Inhibitors

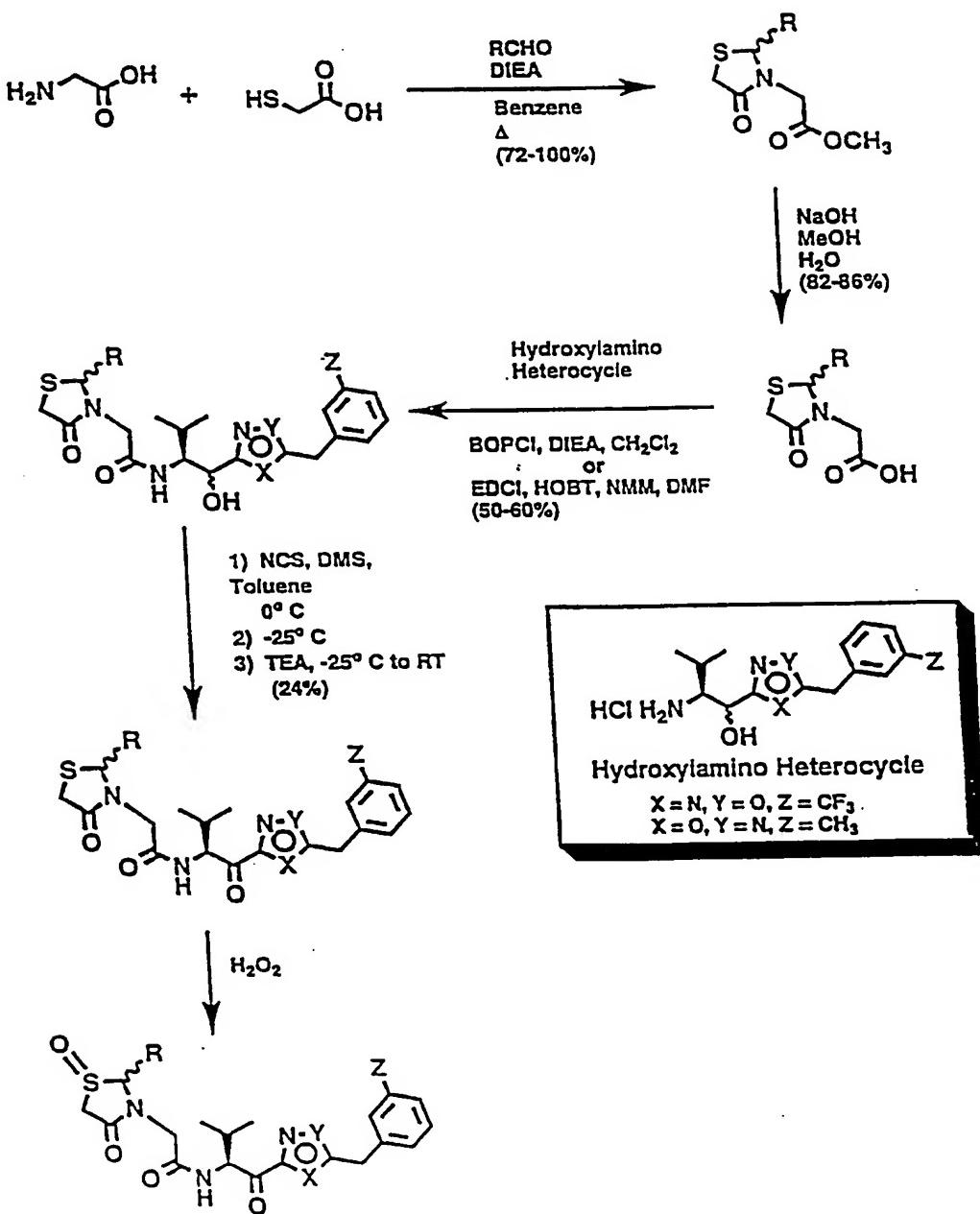
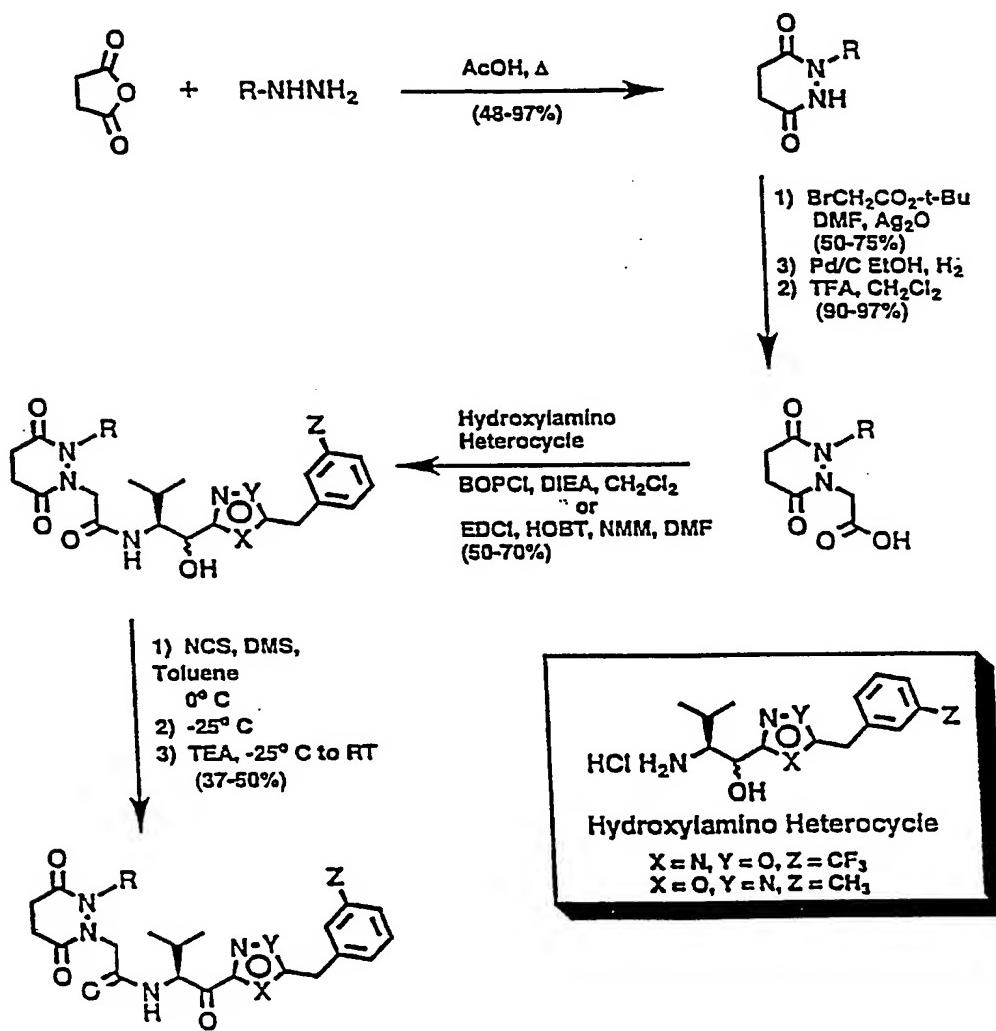


Figure 15

General Synthetic Scheme for Pyridazinedione Based Inhibitors



General Synthetic Scheme for Benzopyridazinedione Based Inhibitors

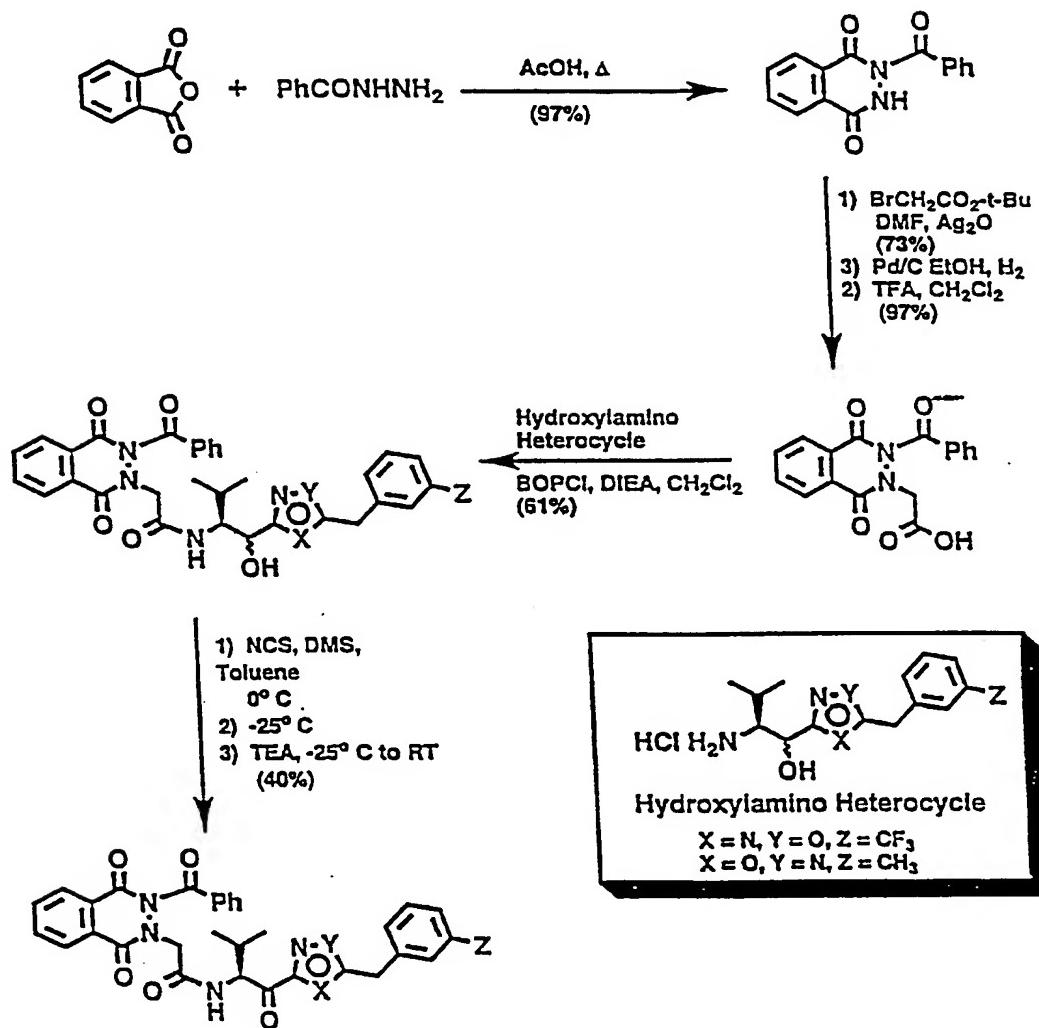


Figure 17

General Synthetic Scheme for Quinolone and N-Substituted Quinolone Based Inhibitors

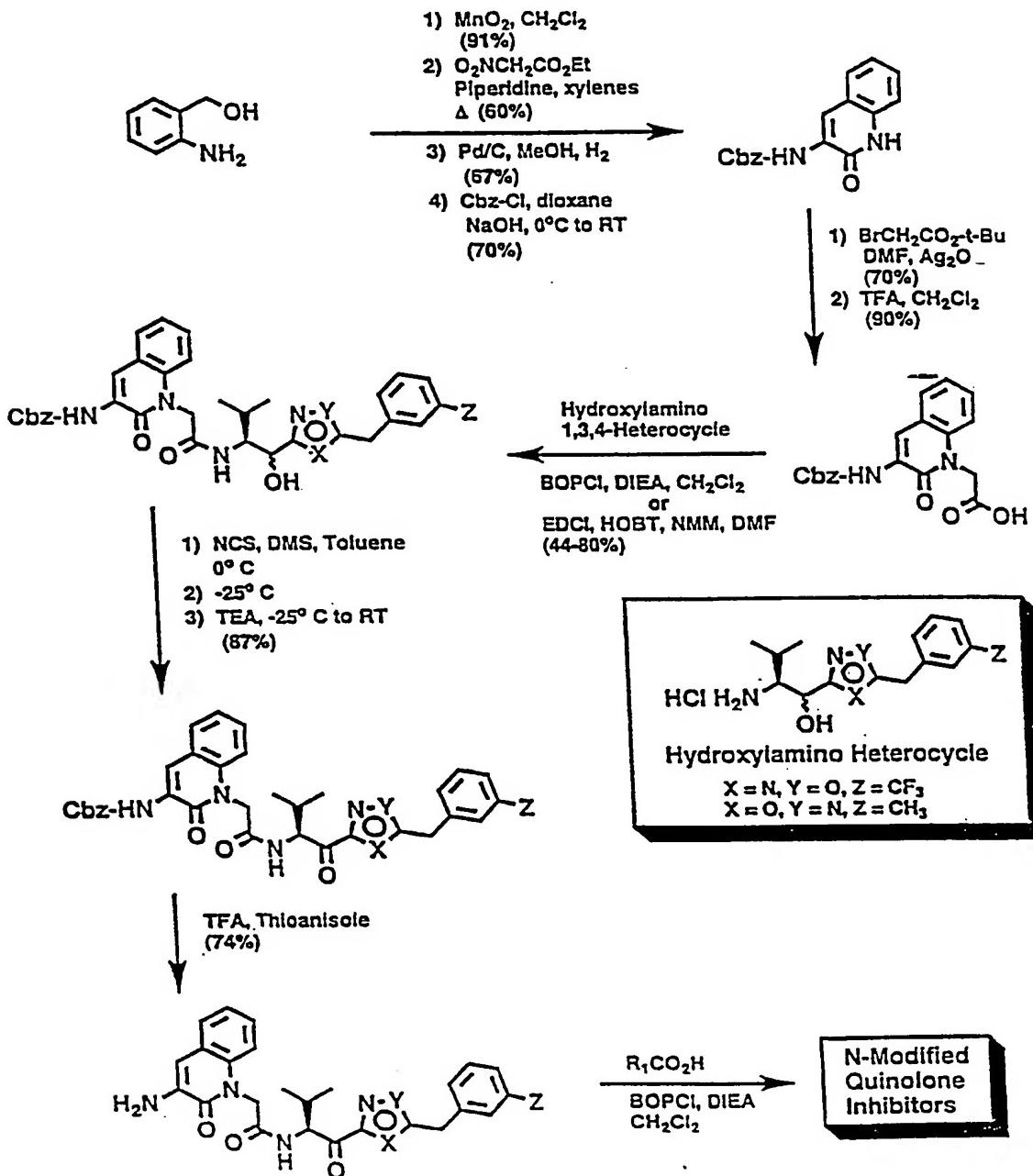
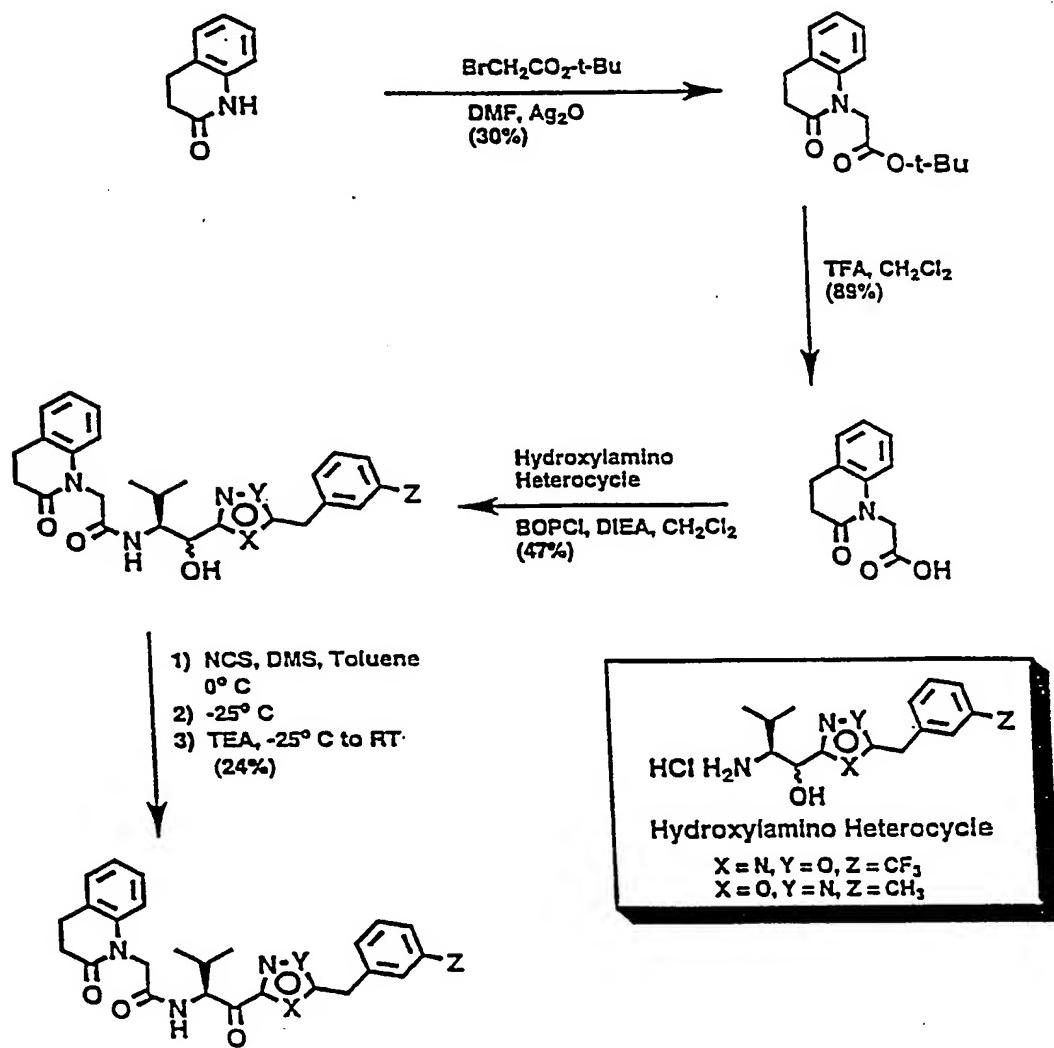
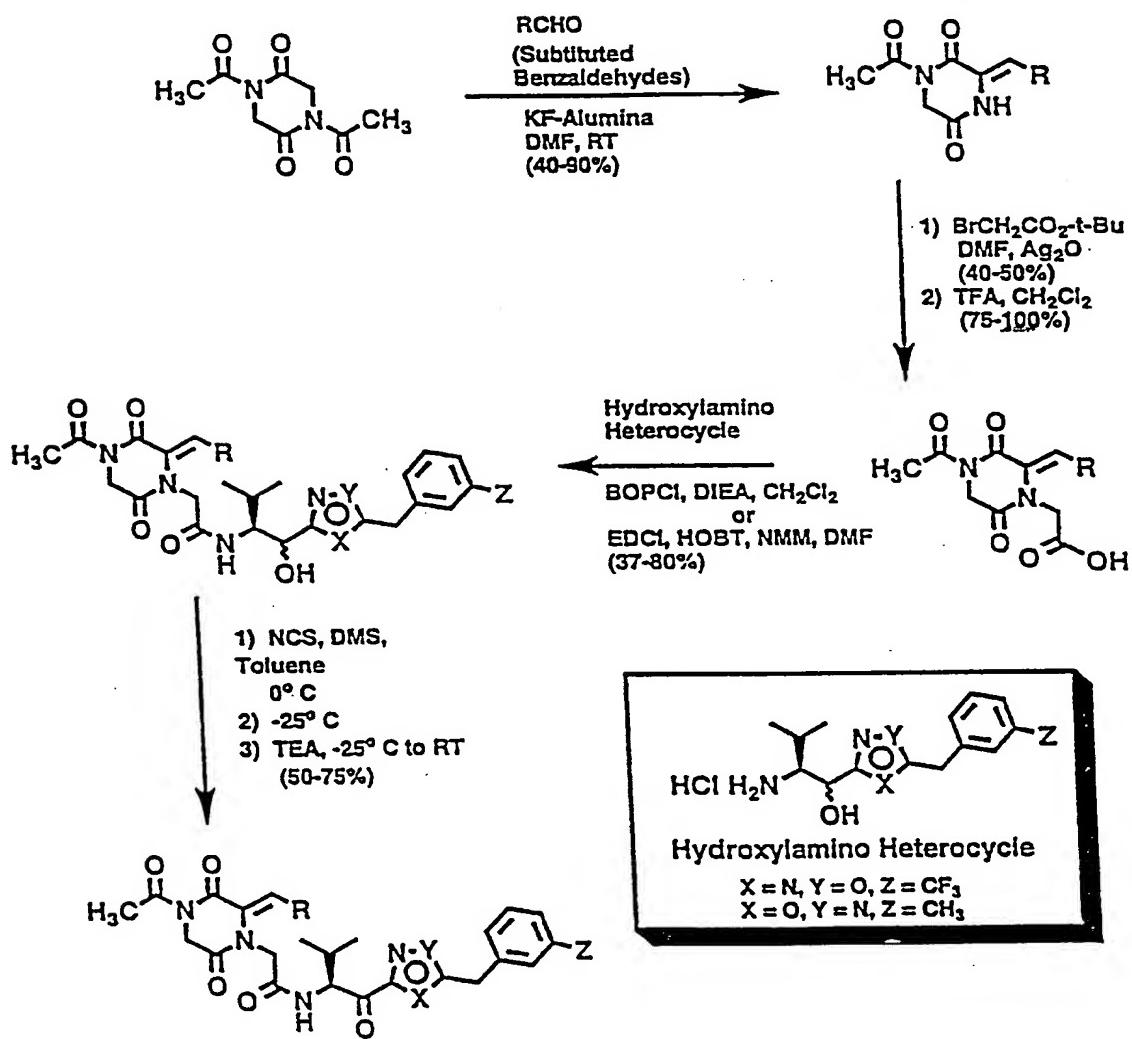


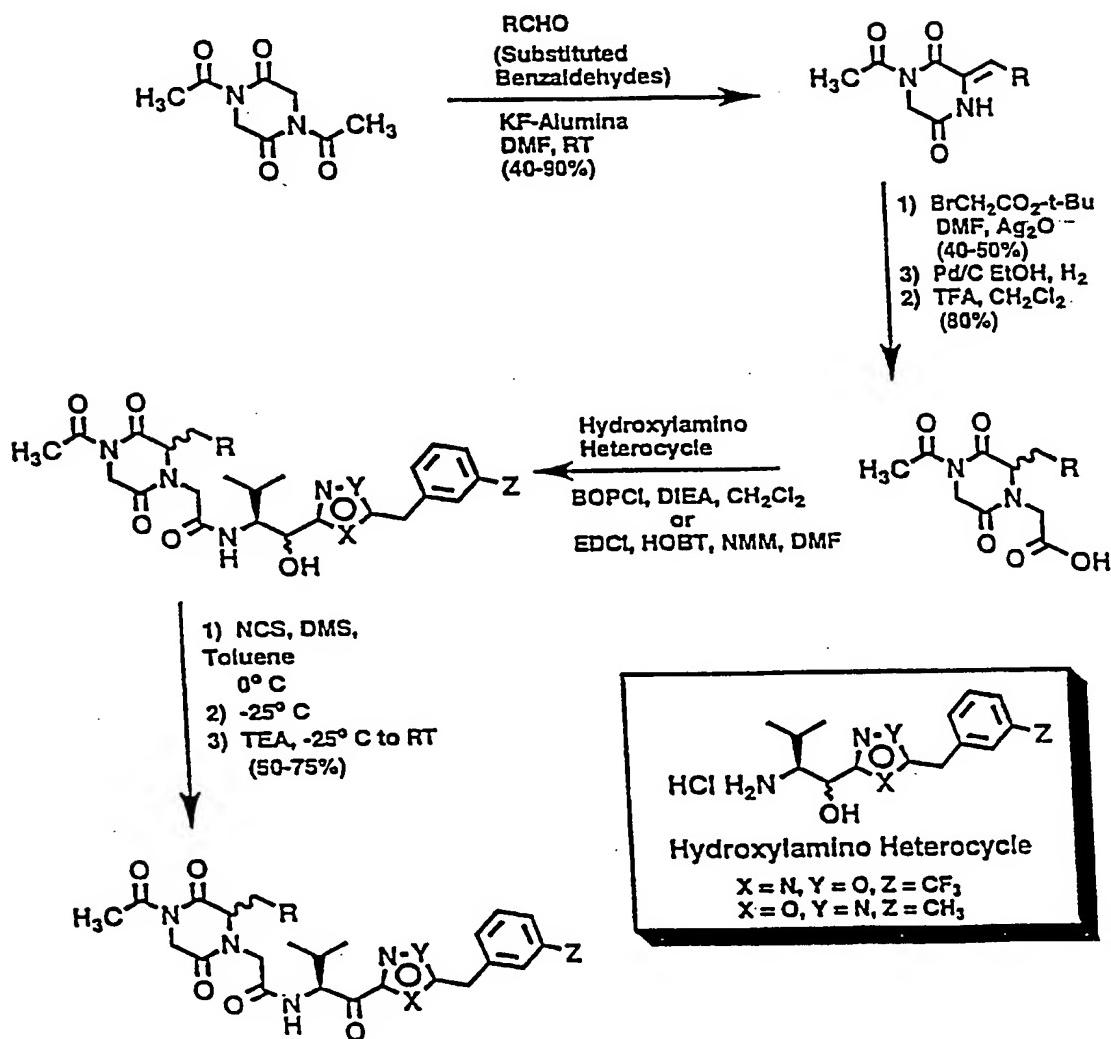
Figure 18
General Synthetic Scheme for 3,4-Dihydroquinuione
Based Inhibitors



General Synthetic Scheme for Benzylidene Diketopiperazine Based Inhibitors



General Synthetic Scheme for Diketopiperazine Based Inhibitors



Synthetic Scheme for Hydantoin Based Inhibitors

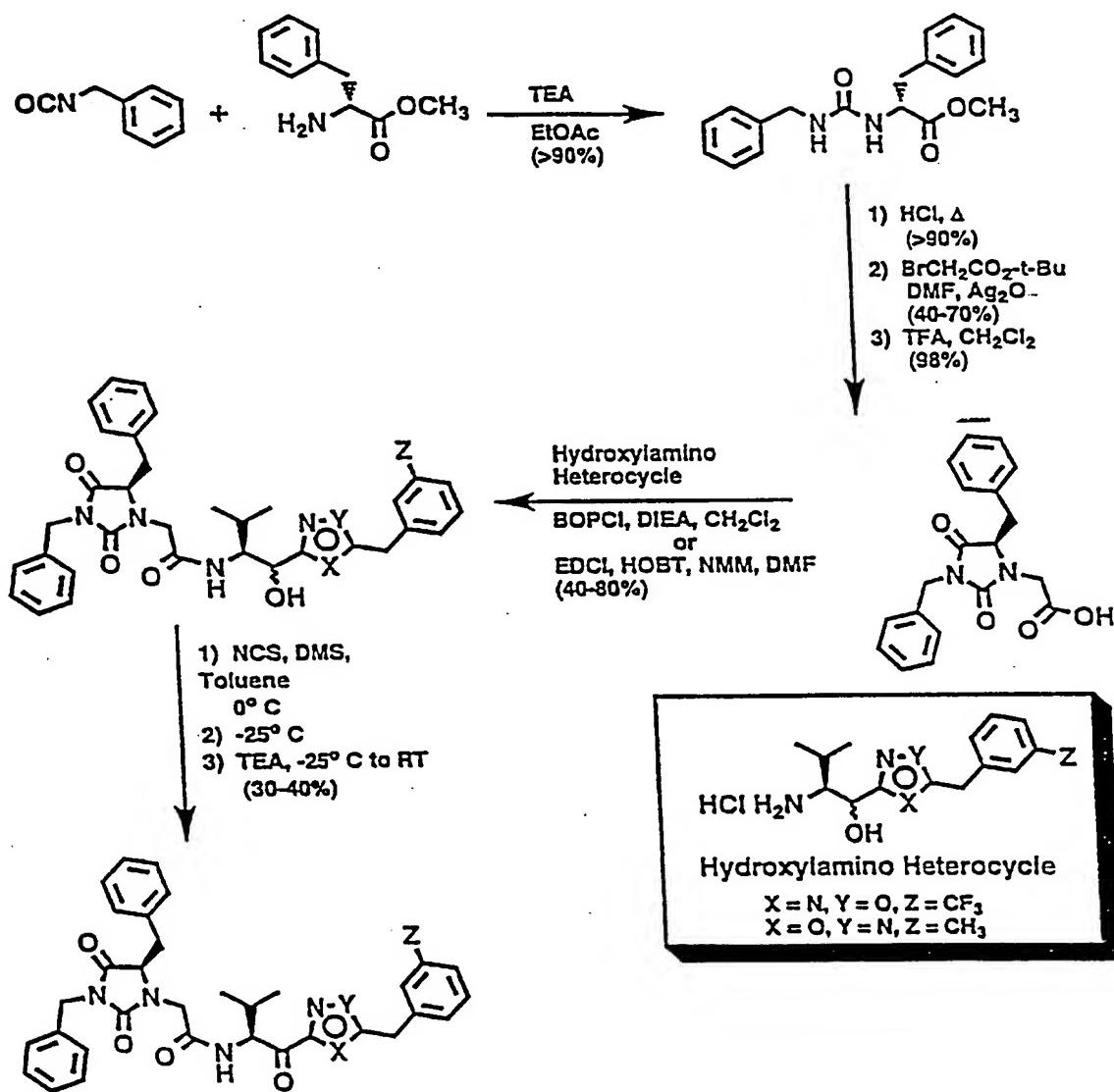


Figure 22

General Synthetic Scheme for Hydantoin Based Inhibitors

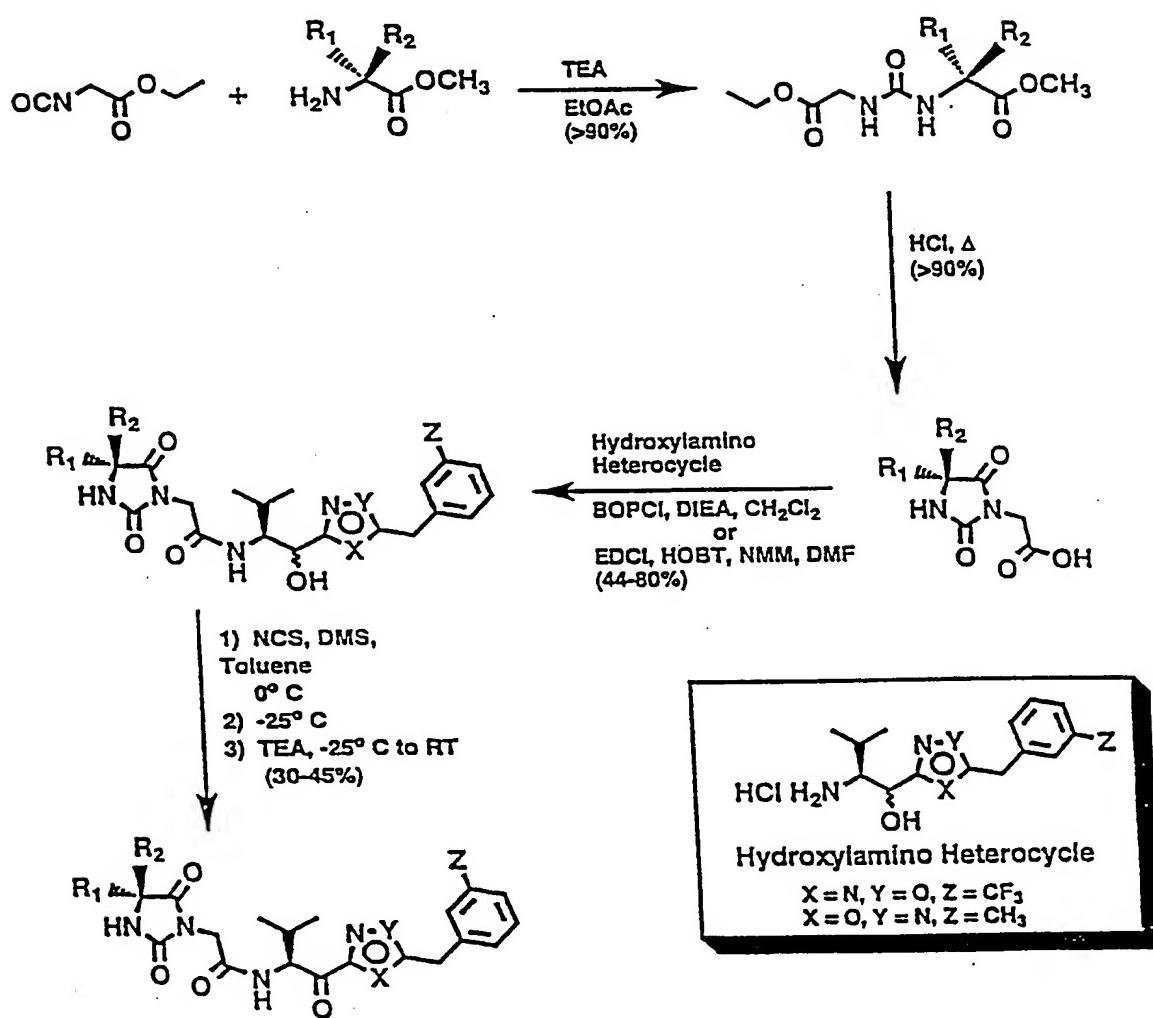
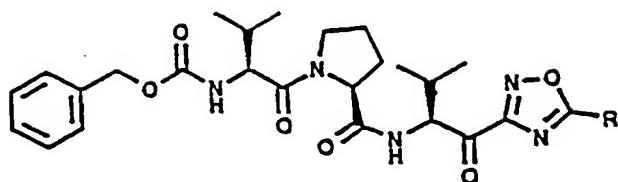
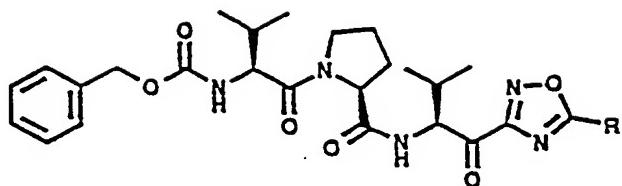


Figure 23



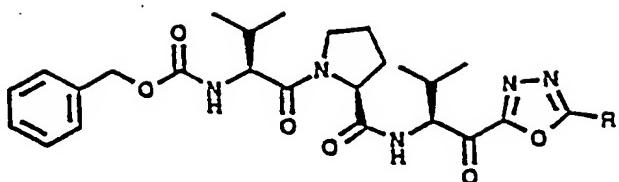
| CE# | R | K_I (nM) | CE# | R | K_I (nM) |
|------|---|------------|------|---|------------|
| 2039 | | 2.0 | 2054 | | 0.29 |
| 2042 | | 2.5 | 2055 | | 0.49 |
| 2045 | | 1.0 | 2058 | | 0.56 |
| 2048 | | 0.36 | 2062 | | 0.30 |
| 2049 | | 0.5 | 2066 | | 0.98 |
| 2052 | | 0.37 | 2096 | | 0.8 |
| 2053 | | 0.41 | 2115 | | 1.0 |

Figure 24



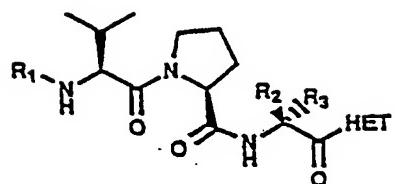
| CE# | R | K_I (nM) | CE# | R | K_I (nM) |
|------|---|------------|------|---|------------|
| 2046 | | 9.9 | 2077 | | 0.15 |
| 2047 | | 3.8 | 2078 | | 1.05 |
| 2050 | | 1.84 | 2092 | | 6.3 |
| 2057 | | 0.38 | 2103 | | 12.4 |
| 2069 | | 4.4 | 2119 | | 7.7 |
| 2073 | | 0.24 | 2152 | | 0.24 |
| 2076 | | 1.46 | | | |

Figure 25



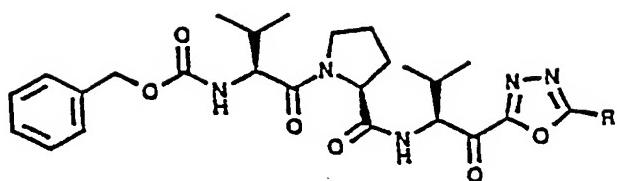
| CE# | R | K_I (nM) |
|------|------------|------------|
| 2072 | | 0.025 |
| 2074 | $-CH_3$ | 0.99 |
| 2075 | | 0.11 |
| 2100 | | 0.069 |
| 2123 | $-N^+CH_3$ | 15.1 |
| 2124 | | 0.033 |

Figure 26



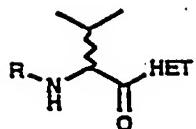
| CE# | R ₁ | R ₂ | R ₃ | HET | K _i (nM) |
|------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|---------------------|
| 2083 | Cbz- | CH ₃ | CH ₃ | | 73.0 |
| 2098 | | t-Propyl | H | | 85.0 |
| 2104 | | t-Propyl | H | | 0.33 |
| 2109 | | t-Propyl | H | | 126 |
| 2110 | | t-Propyl | H | | 0.13 |

Figure 27



| CE# | R | K_I (nM) |
|------|------------|------------|
| 2072 | | 0.025 |
| 2074 | $-CH_3$ | 0.99 |
| 2075 | | 0.11 |
| 2100 | | 0.069 |
| 2123 | $-N^+CH_3$ | 15.1 |
| 2124 | | 0.033 |

Figure 28



| CE# | R | HET | K_I (nM) |
|------|---|-----|------------|
| 2130 | | B | 10.0 |
| 2132 | | A | 24.0 |
| 2134 | | B | 2.0 |
| 2135 | | A | 17 |
| 2126 | | B | 5.05 |
| 2127 | | A | 33.9 |

Heterocycles:

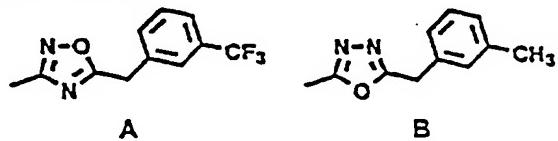
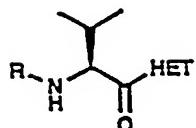


Figure 29



| CE# | R | HET | K _i (nM) |
|------|---|-----|---------------------|
| 2125 | | A | 0.40 |
| 2145 | | B | 0.038 |
| 2143 | | A | 25.0 |
| 2056 | | A | 0.98 |
| 2097 | | A | 60.0 |
| 2156 | | A | 512.0 |

Heterocycles:

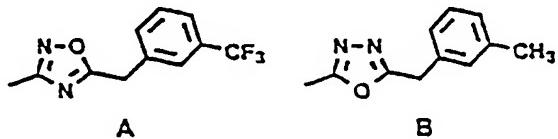
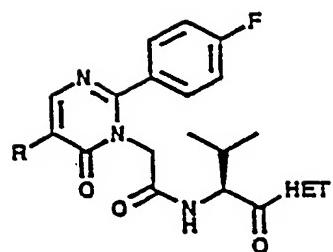


Figure 30



| CE# | R | HET | K_I (nM) |
|------|-----------------|-----|------------|
| 2089 | Cbz-NH- | A | 1.5 |
| 2090 | NH ₂ | A | 2.7 |
| 2095 | Cbz-NH- | B | 0.21 |
| 2101 | NH ₂ | B | 0.64 |

Heterocycles:

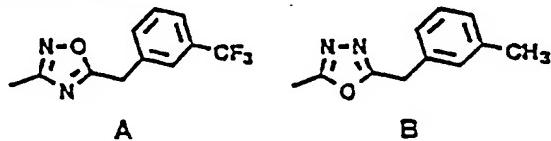
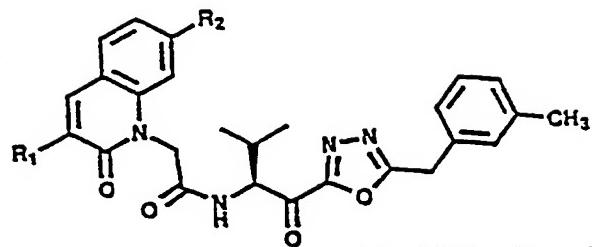


Figure 31



| CE# | R ₁ | R ₂ | K _i (nM) |
|------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 2107 | Cbz-NH- | | 17.0 |
| 2108 | Cbz-NH- | H | 10.5 |
| 2113 | H ₂ N- | H | 38.8 |
| 2116 | | H | 76.3 |
| 2117 | | F | 587.0 |

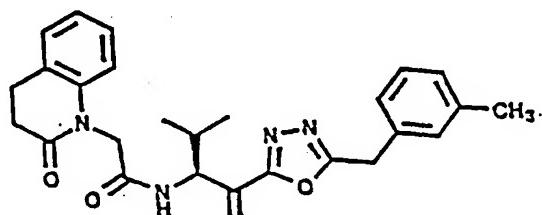
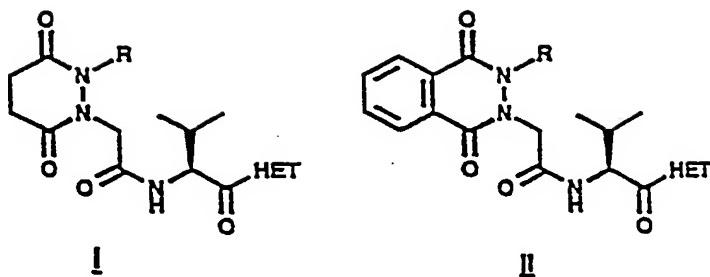
CE-2088 K_i = 66.0 nM

Figure 32



| CE# | R | Structure | HET | K_I (nM) |
|------|---|-----------|-----|------------|
| 2138 | | I | B | 294.0 |
| 2147 | | I | B | 1590 |
| 2148 | | I | A | >6000 |
| 2140 | | II | B | 204.4 |

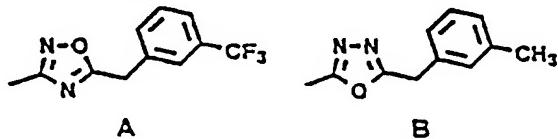
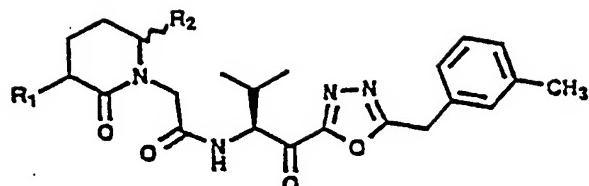
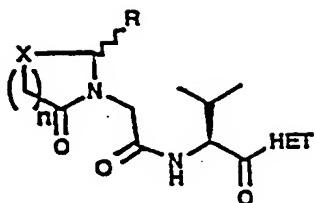
Heterocycles:

Figure 33



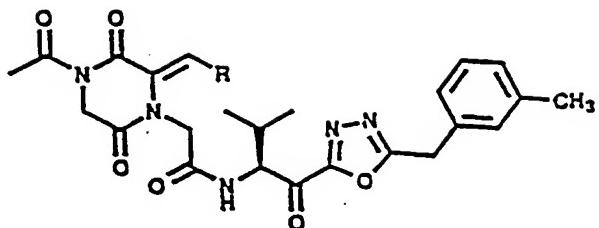
| CE# | R ₁ | R ₂ | K _I (nM) |
|------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 2079 | Cbz-NH- | H | 35.5 |
| 2080 | H ₂ N- | H | 62.0 |
| 2087 | H | -F | 19.8 |
| 2091 | | H | 270.0 |

Figure 34



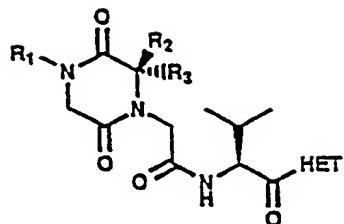
| CE# | n | X | HET | R | K_I (nM) |
|------|---|----|-----|---|------------|
| 2118 | 2 | S | | | 13.2 |
| 2121 | 1 | S | | | 28.0 |
| 2122 | 1 | S | | | 62.7 |
| 2136 | 1 | SO | | | 104.0 |
| 2137 | 1 | SO | | | 557.0 |

Figure 35



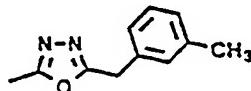
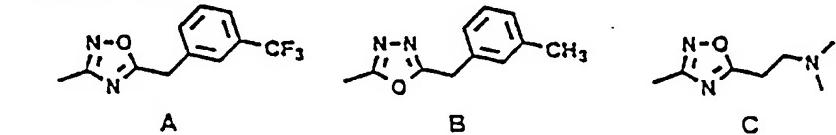
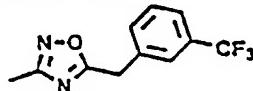
| CE# | R | K_I (nM) |
|------|---|------------|
| 2099 | | 1.9 |
| 2105 | | 0.72 |
| 2111 | | 20.1 |
| 2112 | | 1.17 |
| 2114 | | 25.1 |

Figure 36

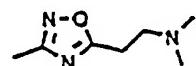


| CE# | R ₁ | R ₂ | R ₃ | HET | K _i (nM) |
|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|
| 2084 | CH ₃ | | | A | 133.0 |
| 2106 | CH ₃ | | | B | 40.7 |
| 2120 | CH ₃ CO- | | | B | 50.9 |
| 2128 | | -H | | B | 64.0 |
| 2129 | | -H | | A | 300.3 |
| 2133 | | -H | | C | 33200 |
| 2139 | H- | | | B | 41.0 |
| 2144 | | | -H | B | 9.3 |
| 2146 | | | -H | A | 67.3 |

Heterocycles:

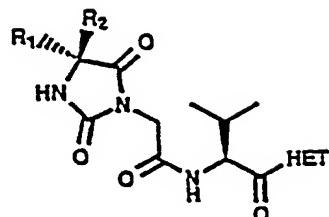


B



C

Figure 37



| CE# | R ₁ | R ₂ | HET | K _i (nM) |
|---------|----------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|
| 2141 | | H | A | 64.0 |
| 2142 | | H | B | 8.7 |
| 2149 ** | | H | B | 0.28 |
| 2154 | H | | B | 10.0 |
| 2155 | H | | A | 57.0 |

** Stereochemistry not definitive

Heterocycles:

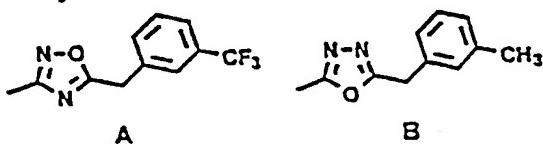
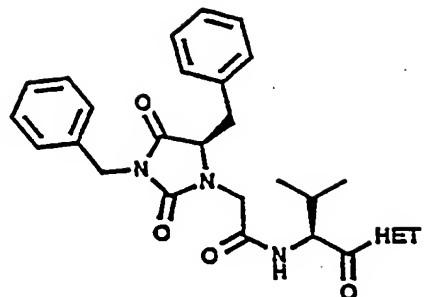


Figure 38



| CE# | HET | K_I (nM) |
|------|-----|------------|
| 2150 | | >1000 |
| 2151 | | 60 |

